



EMBU COUNTY GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL VALUE CHAIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Request for Bids (One-Envelope Bidding Process) Procurement of:

**Extension of Rupingazi - Weru Smallholder Community Irrigation Scheme
to Block 1 and 4 in Mbeti South Ward, Mbeere South Sub-County, Embu
County**

RFB No: *KE-EMBU COUNTY-493078-CW-RFB*

**PROJECT: NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL VALUE CHAIN DEVELOPMENT
PROJECT (NAVCDP)**

EMPLOYER: CHIEF OFFICER- DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

COUNTRY: KENYA

Issued on: 24th February, 2026

Date of Submission: 24th March, 2026

Time: 11:00 Hours East African Time

**Specific Procurement Notice
Template**

**Request for Bids
Small Works
(One-Envelope Bidding Process)**

Country: KENYA

Name of Project: NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL VALUE CHAIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
(NAVCDP)

Contract Title: Extension of Rupingazi -Weru Smallholder Community Irrigation Scheme to Block 1 and 4 in
Mbeti South Ward, Mbeere South Sub-County, Embu County

Loan No./Credit No./ Grant No.: 7064-KE

RFB Reference No.: *KE-EMBU COUNTY-493078-CW-RFB*

1. The Government of Kenya (GoK) has received financing from the World Bank toward the cost of the National Agricultural Value Chain Development Project (NAVCDP), and intends to apply part of the proceeds toward payments under the contract for Extension of Rupingazi - Weru Smallholder Community Irrigation Scheme to Block 1 and 4 in Mbeti South Ward, Mbeere South Sub-County, Embu County. For this contract, the Borrower shall process the payments using the Direct Payment disbursement method, as defined in the World Bank's Disbursement Guidelines for Investment Project Financing.
2. The Department of Agriculture now invites sealed Bids from eligible Bidders for Extension of Rupingazi - Weru Smallholder Community Irrigation Scheme to Block 1 and 4 in Mbeti South Ward, Mbeere South Sub-County, Embu County that includes majorly earthworks, laying of pipeline and in-field irrigation system installation, associated civil works, testing and commissioning works.

The time for completion is **180** calendar days.

3. Bidding will be conducted through national competitive procurement using a Request for Bids (RFB) as specified in the World Bank's "Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers" First Published July 2016 and Revised Fourth Edition November 2020 ("Procurement Regulations") and is open to all Bidders as defined in the Procurement Regulations.
4. Interested eligible Bidders may obtain further information from the Embu County Government website www.embu.go.ke and inspect the Bidding document during office hours 0800 to 1700 hours East African Time (EAT) at the address given below (Clause 10):
5. The bidding document in English may be viewed, inspected and obtained free of charge by interested eligible Bidders from the Embu County Government website www.embu.go.ke.
6. Eligible bids must be enclosed in a plain sealed envelope marked with contract title and RFB Reference No. and be deposited in the tender box located at procurement block in the Embu County Headquarters offices along Embu-Meru highway on or before **24th March, 2026 at 11:00 Am** and be addressed to the address below (Clause 10). Electronic Bidding will not be permitted. Late Bids will be rejected. Bids will be publicly opened in the presence of the Bidders designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend at the procurement boardroom on **24th March, 2026 at 11:00 Am**.
7. Bidders with bulky bid documents which cannot be dropped or fit in the tender box are advised to register their bids with the Director-Procurement at the procurement office.
8. All Bids must be accompanied by a Bid Security of Kes. 1,400,000.00 (Say Kenya shillings One Million, Four Hundred Thousand Only).

9. Attention is drawn to the Procurement Regulations requiring the Borrower to disclose information on the successful bidder's beneficial ownership, as part of the Contract Award Notice, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form as included in the bidding document.

10. The address(es) referred to above is (are):

Chief Officer

Department of Agriculture

Embu County Government

Physical Address 36-60100 Embu

Tel: +254706014014

E-mail: navcdpembucounty@gmail.com

Attention:

The County Project Coordinator

National Agricultural Value Chain Development Project

(NAVCDP)

PART 1 – Bidding Procedures

Section I - Instructions to Bidders

Contents

A. General	7
1. Scope of Bid.....	7
2. Source of Funds	8
3. Fraud and Corruption	8
4. Eligible Bidders.....	8
5. Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services	11
B. Contents of Bidding Document	11
6. Sections of Bidding Document	11
7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting.....	12
8. Amendment of Bidding Document	13
C. Preparation of Bids	14
9. Cost of Bidding	14
10. Language of Bid.....	14
11. Documents Comprising the Bid.....	14
12. Letter of Bid and Schedules	15
13. Alternative Bids	15
14. Bid Prices and Discounts	15
15. Currencies of Bid and Payment	16
16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal	17
17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder	17
18. Period of Validity of Bids	17
19. Bid Security.....	18
20. Format and Signing of Bid.....	20
D. Submission and Opening of Bids	20
21. Sealing and Marking of Bids.....	20
22. Deadline for Submission of Bids	21
23. Late Bids	21
24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids	21
25. Bid Opening	22
E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids	23
26. Confidentiality.....	23
27. Clarification of Bids.....	23

28.	Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions	24
29.	Determination of Responsiveness	24
30.	Nonmaterial Nonconformities.....	25
31.	Correction of Arithmetical Errors.....	25
32.	Conversion to Single Currency	26
33.	Margin of Preference.....	26
34.	Subcontractors	26
35.	Evaluation of Bids.....	26
36.	Comparison of Bids.....	27
37.	Abnormally Low Bids.....	27
38.	Unbalanced or Front Loaded Bids	28
39.	Qualification of the Bidder	28
40.	Most Advantageous Bid.....	29
41.	Employer’s Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids	29
42.	Standstill Period.....	29
43.	Notification of Intention to Award.....	29
F.	Award of Contract	30
44.	Award Criteria.....	30
45.	Notification of Award	30
46.	Debriefing by the Employer.....	31
47.	Signing of Contract	31
48.	Performance Security.....	32
49.	Adjudicator.....	32
50.	Procurement Related Complaint	32

Section I - Instructions to Bidders

A. General

1. Scope of Bid

- 1.1 In connection with the Specific Procurement Notice - Request for Bids (RFB), specified in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS), the Employer, as specified in the BDS, issues this bidding document for the provision of Works as specified in Section VII, Works' Requirements. The name, identification and number of lots (contracts) of this RFB are specified in the BDS.
- 1.2 Throughout this bidding document:
- (a) the term **“in writing”** means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, and fax, including if specified **in the BDS**, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Employer) with proof of receipt;
 - (b) if the context so requires, **“singular”** means **“plural”** and vice versa;
 - (c) **“Day”** means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as **“Business Day”**. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Borrower. It excludes the Borrower's official public holidays;
 - (d) **“ES”** means environmental and social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH));
 - (e) **“Sexual Exploitation and Abuse”** **“(SEA)”** means the following:
 - “Sexual Exploitation”** is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
 - “Sexual Abuse”** is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
 - (f) **“Sexual Harassment”** **“(SH)”** is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor's Personnel with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
 - (g) **“Contractor's Personnel”** is as defined in Sub- Clause 1 (ii) of the General Conditions of Contract; and

(h) “**Employer’s personnel**” is as defined in GCC Sub-Clause 1 (nn) of the General Conditions of Contract.

A non-exhaustive list of (i) behaviors which constitute SEA and (ii) behaviors which constitute SH is attached to the Code of Conduct form in Section IV.

- 2. Source of Funds**
- 2.1 The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called “Borrower”) specified **in the BDS** has received or has applied for financing (hereinafter called “funds”) from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called “the Bank”) in an amount specified **in the BDS**, toward the project named **in the BDS**. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this bidding document is issued.
- 2.2 Payment by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank, and will be subject, in all respects, to the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of goods, equipment, plant, or materials, if such payment or import is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the proceeds of the Loan (or other financing).
- 3. Fraud and Corruption**
- 3.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG’s Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Section VI.
- 3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, bidders shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, bid submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.
- 4. Eligible Bidders**
- 4.1 A Bidder may be a firm that is a private entity, or a state-owned enterprise or institution, subject to ITB 4.6, or any combination of them in the form of a joint venture (JV), under an existing agreement, or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all

members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Unless specified **in the BDS**, there is no limit on the number of members in a JV.

- 4.2 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. All Bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Bidding process, if the Bidder:
- (a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Bidder; or
 - (b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Bidder; or
 - (c) has the same legal representative as another Bidder; or
 - (d) has a relationship with another Bidder, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Employer regarding this bidding process; or
 - (e) or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the Bid; or
 - (f) or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Employer or Borrower as Project Manager for the Contract implementation;
 - (g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the BDS ITB 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm;
 - (h) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the bidding document or specifications of the contract, and/or the Bid evaluation process of such contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the procurement process and execution of the contract.

- 4.3 A firm that is a Bidder (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Bid, except for permitted alternative Bids. This includes participation as a Subcontractor in other Bids. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Bids in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a Bidder or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Bid.
- 4.4 A Bidder may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITB 4.8. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 4.5 A Bidder that has been sanctioned by the Bank, pursuant to the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines, in accordance with its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework as described in Section VI paragraph 2.2 d., shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, initially selected for, bid for, propose for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address specified in the BDS.
- 4.6 Bidders that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in the Employer's Country may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner acceptable to the Bank, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Employer.
- 4.7 A Bidder shall not be under suspension from Bidding by the Employer as the result of the operation of a Bid-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration.
- 4.8 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under

Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. When the Works are implemented across jurisdictional boundaries (and more than one country is a Borrower, and is involved in the procurement), then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITB 4.8 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement across other countries involved, if the Bank and the Borrowers involved in the procurement agree.

- 4.9 A Bidder shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Employer, as the Employer shall reasonably request.
- 4.10 A firm that is under a sanction of debarment by the Borrower from being awarded a contract is eligible to participate in this procurement, unless the Bank, at the Borrower's request, is satisfied that the debarment;
- (a) relates to fraud or corruption, and
 - (b) followed a judicial or administrative proceeding that afforded the firm adequate due process.

**5. Eligible
Materials,
Equipment and
Services**

- 5.1 The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country subject to the restrictions specified in Section V, Eligible Countries, and all expenditures under the Contract will not contravene such restrictions. At the Employer's request, Bidders may be required to provide evidence of the origin of materials, equipment and services.

B. Contents of Bidding Document

**6. Sections of
Bidding
Document**

- 6.1 The bidding document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.

PART 1 Bidding Procedures

- Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)
- Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)
- Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- Section IV - Bidding Forms
- Section V - Eligible Countries
- Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

PART 2 Works' Requirements

- Section VII - Works' Requirements

PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

- Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- Section IX - Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC)
- Section X - Contract Forms

- 6.2 The Specific Procurement Notice - Request for Bids (RFB) issued by the Employer is not part of this bidding document.
- 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Employer, the Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the bidding document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting (if any), or Addenda to the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Employer shall prevail.
- 6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the bidding document and to furnish with its Bid all information and documentation as is required by the bidding document.

7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting

- 7.1 A Bidder requiring any clarification of the bidding document shall contact the Employer in writing at the Employer's address specified **in the BDS** or raise its inquiries during the pre-Bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4. The Employer will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Bids within a period specified **in the BDS**. The Employer shall forward copies of its response to all Bidders who have acquired the bidding document in accordance with ITB 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified **in the BDS**, the Employer shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the BDS. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the bidding document, the Employer shall amend the bidding document following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 22.2.
- 7.2 The Bidder is advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.

- 7.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 7.4 If so specified **in the BDS**, the Bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-Bid meeting and/or a Site of Works visit. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.5 The Bidder is requested, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Employer not later than one week before the meeting.
- 7.6 Minutes of the pre-Bid meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Bidders, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Bidders who have acquired the bidding document in accordance with ITB 6.3 Any modification to the bidding document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an addendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-Bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder.

8. Amendment of Bidding Document

- 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may amend the bidding document by issuing addenda.
- 8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the bidding document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the bidding document from the Employer in accordance with ITB 6. The Employer shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Employer's web page in accordance with ITB 7.1.

- 8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids, pursuant to ITB 22.2.

C. Preparation of Bids

- 9. Cost of Bidding** 9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Employer shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Bidding process.
- 10. Language of Bid** 10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Employer, shall be written in the language specified **in the BDS**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the language specified **in the BDS**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern.
- 11. Documents Comprising the Bid** 11.1 The Bid shall comprise the following:
- (a) **Letter of Bid** prepared in accordance with ITB 12;
 - (b) **Bill of Quantities or Activity Schedule**: completed in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14, as specified **in the BDS**;
 - (c) **Bid Security or Bid-Securing Declaration**, in accordance with ITB 19.1;
 - (d) **Alternative Bid**, if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13;
 - (e) **Authorization**: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 20.3;
 - (f) Bidder's **Eligibility**: documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's eligibility to Bid;
 - (g) **Qualifications**: documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's qualifications to perform the contract if its Bid is accepted;
 - (h) **Conformity**: a technical proposal in accordance with ITB 16;
 - (i) any other document required **in the BDS**.
- 11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITB 11.1, Bids submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful bid shall be signed

by all members and submitted with the Bid, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.

- 11.3 The Bidder shall furnish in the Letter of Bid information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Bid.

12. Letter of Bid and Schedules

- 12.1 The Letter of Bid and Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITB 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

13. Alternative Bids

- 13.1 Unless otherwise specified **in the BDS**, alternative Bids shall not be considered.
- 13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included **in the BDS** and the method of **evaluating** different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 13.3 Except as provided under ITB 13.4 below, Bidders wishing to offer **technical** alternatives to the requirements of the bidding document must first price the Employer's design as described in the bidding document and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Bidder with the Most Advantageous Bid conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Employer.
- 13.4 When specified **in the BDS**, Bidders are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works. Such parts will be identified **in the BDS** and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements. The method for their evaluation will be stipulated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

14. Bid Prices and Discounts

- 14.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid and in the Activity **Schedule** or Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.
- 14.2 The Bidder shall submit a Bid for the whole of the Works described in ITB 1.1 by filling in prices for all items of the Works, as identified in Section IV. Bidding Forms. In case of admeasurement contracts, the Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Bidder will not be paid for by the Employer

when executed and shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items and prices in the Bill of Quantities.

- 14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Bid, in accordance with ITB 12.1, shall be the total price of the Bid, excluding any discounts offered.
- 14.4 The Bidder shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the Letter of Bid in accordance with ITB 12.1.
- 14.5 Unless otherwise specified **in the BDS** and the Conditions of Contract, the **prices** quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed. If the prices quoted by the Bidder are subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, the Bidder shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data in Section IV- Bidding Forms and the Employer may require the Bidder to justify its proposed indices and weightings.
- 14.6 If so specified in ITB 1.1, Bids are invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Bidders wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Bid the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.4, provided the Bids for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, **or** for any other cause, as of the date 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of Bids, shall be included in the rates and prices¹ and the total Bid price submitted by the Bidder.

15. Currencies of Bid and Payment

- 15.1 The currency(ies) **of** the Bid and the currency(ies) of payments shall be the same and shall be as specified **in the BDS**.
- 15.2 Bidders may be required by the Employer to justify, to the Employer's satisfaction, their local and foreign currency requirements, and to substantiate that the amounts included in the unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data are reasonable², in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirements shall be provided by Bidders.

¹ In lump sum contracts, delete "rates and prices and the."

² For lump sum contracts, delete "unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data are reasonable" and replace with "Lump Sum."

- 16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal**
- 16.1 The Bidder shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Bidding Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Bidders' proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.
- 17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder**
- 17.1 To establish Bidder's eligibility in accordance with ITB 4, Bidders shall complete the **Letter** of Bid, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.
- 17.2 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract, the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.
- 17.3 If a margin of preference applies as specified in accordance with ITB 33.1, domestic **Bidders**, individually or in joint ventures, applying for eligibility for domestic preference shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITB 33.1.
- 18. Period of Validity of Bids**
- 18.1 Bids shall remain valid until the date specified **in the BDS** or any extended **date** if amended by the Employer in accordance with ITB 8. A Bid that is not valid until the date specified **in the BDS**, or any extended date if amended by the Employer in accordance with ITB 8, shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive.
- 18.2 In exceptional **circumstances**, prior to the date of expiration of the Bid validity, the Employer may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their Bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Bid Security is requested in accordance with ITB 19, it shall also be extended for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the extended date for Bid validity. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Bid, except as provided in ITB 18.3.
- 18.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the date of expiry of the Bid validity specified in accordance with ITB 18.1, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

- (a) in the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the Bid **price** adjusted by the factor specified **in the BDS**;
- (a) in the case of **adjustable** price contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or
- (b) in any case, Bid evaluation shall be based on the Bid price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

19. Bid Security

19.1 The Bidder shall furnish as part of its Bid, either a Bid-Securing Declaration **or** a Bid Security as specified **in the BDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Bid Security, in the amount and currency specified **in the BDS**.

19.2 A Bid Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

19.3 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Bidder's option:

- (a) an **unconditional** guarantee issued by a bank or non-bank financial institution (such as an insurance, bonding or surety company);
- (b) an **irrevocable** letter of credit;
- (c) a **cashier's** or certified check; or
- (d) another **security** specified **in the BDS**,

from a reputable source from an eligible country. If an unconditional guarantee is issued by a non-bank financial institution located outside the Employer's Country, the issuing non-bank financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Employer's Country to make it enforceable, unless the Employer has agreed in writing, prior to Bid submission, that a correspondent financial institution is not required. In the case of a bank guarantee, the Bid Security shall be submitted either using the Bid Security Form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms, or in another substantially similar format approved by the Employer prior to Bid submission. The Bid Security shall be valid for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the original date of expiry of the Bid validity, or beyond any extended date if requested under ITB 18.2.

19.4 If a Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, any Bid not accompanied by a substantially responsive

Bid Security or Bid-**Securing** Declaration shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.

- 19.5 If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder's signing the Contract and furnishing the **Performance** Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security pursuant to ITB 48.
- 19.6 The Bid Security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security.
- 19.7 The Bid **Security** may be forfeited:
- (a) if a Bidder withdraws its Bid prior to the expiry date of the Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid, or any extension thereto provided by the Bidder; or
 - (b) if the successful Bidder fails to:
 - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 47; or
 - (ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with ITB 48.
- 19.8 The Bid Security or the Bid-**Securing** Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that **submits** the Bid. If the JV has not been constituted into a legally enforceable JV, at the time of Bidding, the Bid Security or the Bid-**Securing** Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent mentioned in ITB 4.1 and ITB 11.2.
- 19.9 If a Bid Security is not required **in the BDS**, pursuant to ITB 19.1, and;
- (a) if a Bidder withdraws its Bid prior to the expiry date of the Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extended date provided by the Bidder; or
 - (b) if the successful Bidder fails to:
 - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 47; or
 - (ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with ITB 48,

the Borrower may, if provided for **in the BDS**, declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded a contract by the Employer for a period of time stated **in the BDS**.

**20. Format and
Signing of Bid**

- 20.1 The Bidder shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Bid as described in ITB 11 and clearly mark it “ORIGINAL”. Alternative Bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, shall be clearly marked “ALTERNATIVE”. In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the Bid in the number specified **in the BDS**, and clearly mark each of them “COPY.” In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 20.2 Bidders shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” information in their Bids which is confidential to their business. This may include **proprietary** information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.
- 20.3 The original and all copies of the Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of **the Bidder**. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified **in the BDS** and shall be attached to the Bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Bid where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid.
- 20.4 In case the Bidder is a JV, the Bid shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 20.5 Any interlineations, **erasures**, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid.

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

**21. Sealing and
Marking of Bids**

- 21.1 The Bidder shall deliver the Bid in a single, sealed envelope (one-envelope Bidding process). Within the single envelope the Bidder shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:
 - (a) in an envelope marked “ORIGINAL”, all documents comprising the Bid, as described in ITB 11; and
 - (b) in an envelope marked “COPIES”, all required copies of the Bid; and
 - (c) if alternative Bids are permitted in accordance with ITB 13, and if relevant:

- (i) in an envelope marked “ORIGINAL - ALTERNATIVE BID”, the alternative Bid; and
- (ii) in the enveloped marked “COPIES – ALTERNATIVE BID” all required copies of the alternative Bid.

21.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:

- (a) bear the name and address of the Bidder;
- (b) be addressed to the Employer in accordance with ITB 22.1;
- (c) bear the specific identification of this Bidding process specified in accordance with BDS 1.1; and
- (d) bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Bid opening.

21.3 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Employer will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid.

22. Deadline for Submission of Bids

22.1 Bids must be received by the Employer at the address and no later than the date and time specified **in the BDS**. When so specified **in the BDS**, Bidders shall have the option of submitting their Bids **electronically**. Bidders submitting Bids electronically shall follow the electronic bid submission procedures specified **in the BDS**.

22.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the **submission** of Bids by amending the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

23. Late Bids

23.1 The Employer shall not consider any Bid that arrives after the deadline for submission of Bids, in accordance with ITB 22. Any Bid **received** by the Employer after the deadline for submission of Bids shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Bidder.

24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids

24.1 A Bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Bid after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized **representative**, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITB 20.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Bid must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- (a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITB 20 and ITB 21 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in

addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” “MODIFICATION”; and

- (b) received by the Employer prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Bids, in accordance with ITB 22.

24.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 24.1 shall be returned **unopened** to the Bidders.

24.3 No Bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between **the** deadline for submission of Bids and the date of expiry of the Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extended date thereof.

25. Bid Opening

25.1 Except in the cases specified in ITB 23 and ITB 24.2, the Employer shall publicly open and read out in accordance with this ITB, all Bids received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified **in the BDS**, in the **presence** of Bidders’ designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend. All Bidders, or their representatives and any interested party may attend a public opening. Any specific electronic Bid opening procedures required if electronic bidding is permitted in accordance with ITB 22.1, shall be as specified **in the BDS**.

25.2 First, envelopes marked “WITHDRAWAL” shall be opened and read out and the **envelope** with the corresponding Bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No Bid withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Bid opening.

25.3 Next, envelopes marked “SUBSTITUTION” shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Bid being substituted, and the substituted Bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No Bid substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Bid opening.

25.4 Next, envelopes marked “MODIFICATION” shall be opened and read out with the **corresponding** Bid. No Bid modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at bid opening.

25.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Bidder and whether there is a modification; the total Bid Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Bids; the presence or absence of a Bid

Security, or Bid Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate.

- 25.6 Only Bids, alternative Bids and discounts that are opened and read out at Bid **opening** shall be considered further for evaluation. The Letter of Bid and the priced Schedules are to be initialed by representatives of the Employer attending Bid opening in the manner specified **in the BDS**.
- 25.7 The Employer shall neither discuss the merits of any Bid nor reject any Bid (**except** for late Bids, in accordance with ITB 23.1).
- 25.8 The Employer shall prepare a **record** of the Bid opening that shall include, as a minimum:
- (a) the name of the Bidder and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
 - (b) the Bid Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
 - (c) the presence or absence of a Bid Security or Bid-Securing Declaration, if one was required; and
 - (d) any alternative Bids.
- 25.9 The Bidders' **representatives** who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Bidder's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Bidders.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

26. Confidentiality

- 26.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Bids and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not **officially** concerned with the Bidding process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Bidders in accordance with ITB 43.
- 26.2 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Employer in the evaluation of the Bids or Contract **award** decisions may result in the rejection of its Bid.
- 26.3 Notwithstanding ITB 26.2, from the time of Bid opening to the time of Contract award, if a Bidder wishes to contact the Employer on any matter related to the Bidding process, it shall do so in writing.

27. Clarification of Bids

- 27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Bids, and qualification of the Bidders, the Employer may, at its discretion, ask any **Bidder** for a clarification of its Bid given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a

Bidder that is not in response to a request by the Employer shall not be considered. The Employer's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease in the prices or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Employer in the evaluation of the Bids, in accordance with ITB 31.

27.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its Bid by the date and time set in the Employer's request for clarification, its Bid may be rejected.

**28. Deviations,
Reservations,
and Omissions**

28.1 During the **evaluation** of Bids, the following definitions apply:

- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the bidding document;
- (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the bidding document; and
- (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the bidding document.

**29. Determination of
Responsiveness**

29.1 The Employer's determination of a Bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Bid itself, as defined in ITB 11.

29.2 A substantially responsive Bid is one that meets the requirements of the bidding **document** without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:

- (a) if accepted, would:
 - (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
 - (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding document, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
- (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting substantially responsive Bids.

29.3 The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the Bid submitted in accordance with ITB 16, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.

29.4 If a Bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding document, **it** shall be rejected by the Employer and may not

subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

**30. Nonmaterial
Nonconformities**

- 30.1 Provided that a **Bid** is substantially responsive, the Employer may waive any nonconformities in the Bid.
- 30.2 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Bid.
- 30.3 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only **to** reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component, by adding the average price of the item or component quoted by substantially responsive Bidders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Bids, the Employer shall use its best estimate.

**31. Correction of
Arithmetical
Errors**

- 31.1 Provided that the Bid is **substantially** responsive, the Employer shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:
- (a) only for admeasurement contracts, if there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the Employer there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;
 - (b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and
 - (c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

- 31.2 Bidders shall be requested to accept correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITB 31.1, shall result in the rejection of the Bid.
- 32. Conversion to Single Currency** 32.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Bid shall be converted into a single currency as specified **in the BDS**.
- 33. Margin of Preference** 33.1 Unless otherwise specified **in the BDS**, a margin of preference for domestic Bidders³ shall not apply.
- 34. Subcontractors** 34.1 Unless otherwise stated **in the BDS**, the Employer does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance by the Employer, Financial Parts
- 34.2 The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Bidder to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated by the Employer **in the BDS** as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Bidder may be added to the qualifications.
- 34.3 Bidders may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified **in the BDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Bidder shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.
- 35. Evaluation of Bids** 35.1 The Employer shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITB and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Employer shall determine the Most Advantageous Bid. This is the Bid of the Bidder that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Bid has been determined to be:
- (a) substantially responsive to the bidding document; and
 - (b) the lowest evaluated cost.
- 35.2 To evaluate a Bid, the Employer shall consider the following:

³ An individual firm is considered a domestic Bidder for purposes of the margin of preference if it is registered in the country of the Employer, has more than 50 percent ownership by nationals of the country of the Employer, and if it does not subcontract more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums, to foreign contractors. JVs are considered as domestic Bidders and eligible for domestic preference only if the individual member firms are registered in the country of the Employer or have more than 50 percent ownership by nationals of the country of the Employer, and the JV shall be registered in the country of the Borrower. The JV shall not subcontract more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums, to foreign firms. JVs between foreign and national firms will not be eligible for domestic preference.

- (a) the Bid price, excluding Provisional Sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities⁴ for admeasurement contracts, but including Daywork⁵ items, where priced competitively;
- (b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 31.1;
- (c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 14.4;
- (d) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITB 32;
- (e) price adjustment for nonconformities in accordance with ITB 30.3; and
- (f) the additional evaluation factors are specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.

35.4 If this bidding document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the contract combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Bid, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

36. Comparison of Bids The Employer shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Bids established in accordance with ITB 35.2 to determine the Bid that has the lowest evaluated cost.

37. Abnormally Low Bids 37.1 An Abnormally Low Bid is one where the Bid price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Bid, appears unreasonably low to the extent that the Bid price raises material concerns as to the capability of the Bidder to perform the Contract for the offered Bid price.

37.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Bid, the Employer shall seek written clarifications from the Bidder, including detailed price analyses of its Bid price in relation to the

⁴ In lump sum contracts, delete “Bill of Quantities” and replace with “Activity Schedule.”

⁵ Daywork is work carried out following instructions of the Project Manager and paid for on the basis of time spent by workers, and the use of materials and the Contractor’s equipment, at the rates quoted in the Bid. For Daywork to be priced competitively for Bid evaluation purposes, the Employer must list tentative quantities for individual items to be costed against Daywork (e.g., a specific number of tractor driver staff-days, or a specific tonnage of Portland cement), to be multiplied by the Bidders’ quoted rates and included in the total Bid price.

subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the bidding document.

37.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Employer determines that the Bidder has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Bid Price, the Employer shall reject the Bid.

38. Unbalanced or Front Loaded Bids

38.1 If the Bid for an admeasurement contract, which results in the lowest evaluated cost is, in the Employer's opinion, seriously unbalanced or, front loaded, the Employer may require the Bidder to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the Bid prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the bidding document.

38.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Bidder, the Employer may as appropriate:

- (a) accept the Bid; or
- (b) require that the amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Bidder to a level not exceeding 20% of the Contract Price; or
- (c) reject the Bid.

39. Qualification of the Bidder

39.1 The Employer shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Bidder that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Bid meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

39.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Bidder's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the bidding document), or any other firm(s) different from the Bidder.

39.3 Prior to Contract award, the Employer will verify that the successful Bidder (including each member of a JV) is not disqualified by the Bank due to noncompliance with contractual SEA/SH prevention and response obligations. The Employer will conduct the same verification for each subcontractor proposed by the successful Bidder. If any proposed subcontractor does not meet the requirement, the Employer will require the Bidder to propose a replacement subcontractor.

- 39.4 An affirmative determination of qualification shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Bidder. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Bid, in which event the Employer shall proceed to the substantially responsive Bid which offers the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Bidder's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.
- 40. Most Advantageous Bid** 40.1 Having compared the evaluated costs of Bids, the Employer shall determine the Most Advantageous Bid. The Most Advantageous Bid is the Bid of the Bidder that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Bid has been determined to be:
- (a) substantially responsive to the bidding document; and
 - (b) the lowest evaluated cost.
- 41. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids** 41.1 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid, and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all Bids submitted and specifically, Bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders.
- 42. Standstill Period** 42.1 The Contract shall not be awarded earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. The Standstill Period shall be ten (10) Business Days unless extended in accordance with ITB 46. The Standstill Period commences the day after the date the Employer has transmitted to each Bidder the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract. Where only one Bid is submitted, or if this contract is in response to an emergency situation recognized by the Bank, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 43. Notification of Intention to Award** 43.1 The Employer shall send to each Bidder the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Bidder. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) the name and address of the Bidder submitting the successful Bid;
 - (b) the Contract price of the successful Bid;
 - (c) the names of all Bidders who submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as readout, and as evaluated;
 - (d) a statement of the reason(s) the Bid (of the unsuccessful Bidder to whom the notification is addressed) was unsuccessful, unless the price information in c) above already reveals the reason;

- (e) the expiry date of the Standstill Period;
- (f) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period.

F. Award of Contract

- 44. Award Criteria** 44.1 Subject to ITB 41, the Employer shall award the Contract to the successful Bidder. This is the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be the Most Advantageous Bid as specified in ITB 40.
- 45. Notification of Award** 45.1 Prior to the expiration of the Bid validity, and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITB 42.1 or any extension thereof, and, upon satisfactorily addressing any complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Employer shall notify the successful Bidder, in writing, that its Bid has been accepted. The notification of award (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called the “Letter of Acceptance”) shall specify the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution of the contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”).
- 45.2 Within ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer shall publish the Contract Award Notice which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) name and address of the Employer;
 - (b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, and the selection method used;
 - (c) names of all Bidders that submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as read out at Bid opening, and as evaluated;
 - (d) names of all Bidders whose Bids were rejected either as nonresponsive or as not meeting qualification criteria, or were not evaluated, with the reasons therefor;
 - (e) the name of the successful Bidder, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope; and
 - (f) successful Bidder’s Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, if specified in BDS ITB 47.1.

45.3 The Contract Award Notice shall be published on the Employer's website with free access if available, or in at least one newspaper of national circulation in the Employer's Country, or in the official gazette. The Employer shall also publish the contract award notice in UNDB online.

45.4 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the Letter of Acceptance shall constitute a binding Contract.

46. Debriefing by the Employer

46.1 On receipt of the Employer's Notification of Intention to Award referred to in ITB 43.1, an unsuccessful Bidder has three (3) Business Days to make a written request to the Employer for a debriefing. The Employer shall provide a debriefing to all unsuccessful Bidders whose request is received within this deadline.

46.2 Where a request for debriefing is received within the deadline, the Employer shall provide a debriefing within five (5) Business Days, unless the Employer decides, for justifiable reasons, to provide the debriefing outside this timeframe. In that case, the standstill period shall automatically be extended until five (5) Business Days after such debriefing is provided. If more than one debriefing is so delayed, the standstill period shall not end earlier than five (5) Business Days after the last debriefing takes place. The Employer shall promptly inform, by the quickest means available, all Bidders of the extended standstill period

46.3 Where a request for debriefing is received by the Employer later than the three (3)-Business Day deadline, the Employer should provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of Public Notice of Award of contract. Requests for debriefing received outside the three (3)-day deadline shall not lead to extension of the standstill period.

46.4 Debriefings of unsuccessful Bidders may be done in writing or verbally. The Bidder shall bear their own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

47. Signing of Contract

47.1 The Employer shall send to the successful Bidder the Letter of Acceptance including the Contract Agreement, and, if specified in the BDS, a request to submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form providing additional information on its beneficial ownership. The Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, if so requested, shall be submitted within eight (8) Business Days of receiving this Request.

47.2 The successful Bidder shall sign, date and return to the Employer, the Contract Agreement within twenty-eight (28) days of its receipt.

48. Performance Security

48.1 Within twenty-eight (28) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Employer, the successful Bidder shall furnish the Performance Security and, if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITB 38.2 (b), using for that purpose the Performance Security and ES Performance Security Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Employer. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Bidder is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Bidder to be acceptable to the Employer. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Employer's Country, unless the Employer has agreed in writing that a correspondent financial institution is not required.

48.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and, if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security, or to sign the Contract Agreement shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. In that event the Employer may award the Contract to the Bidder offering the next Most Advantageous Bid.

49. Adjudicator

49.1 The Employer proposes the person named **in the BDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee specified **in the BDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Bidder disagrees with this proposal, the Bidder should so state in his Bid. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

50. Procurement Related Complaint

50.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the BDS.

Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

The following specific data for the Works to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITB). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITB.

ITB Reference	A. General
ITB 1.1	<p>The number of the Invitation for Bids is: <i>KE~EMBU COUNTY~493078~CW~RFB</i></p> <p>The Employer is: Chief Officer, Department of Agriculture Embu County Government.</p> <p>The reference number of the Request for Bids (RFB) is: <i>RFB No: KE~EMBU COUNTY~493078~CW~RFB</i></p> <p>The Employer is: Chief Officer, Department of Agriculture Embu County Government.</p> <p><i>Email: navcdpembucounty@gmail.com</i></p> <p>The name of the RFB is: Extension of Rupingazi -Weru Smallholder Community Irrigation Scheme to Block 1 and 4 in Mbeti South Ward, Mbeere South Sub-County, Embu County</p> <p>The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this RFB is: NOT APPLICABLE</p>
ITB 2.1	<p>The Borrower is: <i>Government of Kenya.</i></p> <p>Loan or Financing Agreement amount: Euro 223,300 million</p> <p>The name of the Project is NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL VALUE CHAIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (NAVCDP)</p>

ITB 4.1	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: <i>Two</i>
ITB 4.5	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank’s external website: http://www.worldbank.org/debarr .
B. Contents of Bidding Document	
ITB 7.1	<p>For Clarification of Bid purposes only, the Employer’s address is: Chief Officer, Department of Agriculture Embu County Government.</p> <p>Attention: County Project Coordinator NAVCDP, Embu County Address: NAVCDP, CPCU Office Along Embu-Meru Highway inside the Regional Commissioner’s Office Compound adjacent to Embu County Assembly. Email address: navcdpembucounty@gmail.com</p>
ITB 7.1	Requests for clarification should be received by the Employer no later than: <i>fourteen (14) days before bid submission deadline.</i>
ITB 7.1	Web page: www.embu.go.ke
ITB 7.4	A Pre-Bid meeting <i>may take</i> place on 11th March, 2026 at St. Luke School for the Deaf along Embu-Kiritiri Highway from 11:00 AM.
C. Preparation of Bids	
ITB 10.1	<p>The language of the Bid is: <i>“English”</i> <i>All correspondence exchange shall be in English</i> <i>Language for translation of supporting documents and printed literature is English.</i></p>

<p>ITB 11.1 (b)</p>	<p>The following schedules shall be submitted with the Bid: the priced Bill of Quantities for admeasurement contracts.</p>
<p>ITB 11.1 (i)</p>	<p>The Bidder shall submit the following additional documents in its Bid:</p> <p>Code of Conduct for Contractor’s Personnel (ES)</p> <p>The Bidder shall submit its Code of Conduct that will apply to Contractor’s Personnel (as defined in Sub- Clause 1 (ii) of the General Conditions of Contract), to ensure compliance with the Contractor’s Environmental and Social (ES) obligations under the Contract. The Bidder shall use for this purpose the Code of Conduct form provided in Section IV. No substantial modifications shall be made to this form, except that the Bidder may introduce additional requirements, including as necessary to take into account specific Contract issues/risks.</p> <p>Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIP) to manage the (ES) risks</p> <p>The Bidder shall submit Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) to manage the following key Environmental and Social (ES) risks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse (SEA) prevention and response action plan (b) Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) and Information Disclosure (c) Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Management Plan – <i>Provide details of how you will manage occupational health and safety risks, your training proposals and details of the persons who will be responsible for health and safety on site during the project, including details of their experience managing similar risks. As a minimum the Health and Safety Management Plan should include the following details:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <i>Site Details</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Site Location, Demarcation and Loss of Biodiversity Plan</i> ▪ <i>Site Induction Details</i> ▪ <i>Location of Health and Safety Kits</i> ▪ <i>Incident Reporting Details</i> ▪ <i>Welfare Provisions</i> ○ <i>Persons Responsible</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Nominated Health and Safety Manager (management team)</i> ▪ <i>Construction Management Plan</i> ▪ <i>Site Foreman</i> ▪ <i>Site First Aider(s)</i> ○ <i>The Health and Safety Management Manual and Pollution Prevention and Control.</i> (d) Community Health and Safety Plan – <i>provide details of how to assess and manage specific risks and impacts to the community arising from Project activities including, inter alia, behavior of</i>

Section II – Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

	<p><i>Project workers, risks of labor influx, response to emergency situations, and include mitigation measures.</i></p> <p>(e) Labor Management Plan – <i>provide details of how you will manage working conditions, workers relationships, forced labor, child labor (submit child labor policy) grievance mechanism for workers and grievance mechanism for other stakeholders (including community level stakeholders), and how you will ensure compliance from suppliers and subcontractors</i></p> <p>(f) Traffic Management Plan <i>to ensure safety of local communities from construction traffic];</i></p> <p>(g) Security Management Plan (SMP) – <i>provide details of how to assess and implement measures to manage the security risks of the Project, including the risks of engaging security personnel to safeguard project workers, sites, assets, and activities in the ESMP, in a manner satisfactory to World Bank, and guided by the principles of proportionality and GIIP, and by applicable law, in relation to hiring, rules of conduct, training, equipping, and monitoring of such personnel.</i></p> <p>(h) Gender based violence and sexual exploitation and abuse (GBV/SEA) prevention and response action plan</p> <p>(i) Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM).</p> <p>(j) Child Protection Strategy (CPS).</p> <p>(k) Waste Management Plan (WMP)</p> <p>(l) Site Specific Security Management Plan (SMP)</p> <p>(m) Labor Influx Management Plans (LIMP)- <i>the Bidder is required to submit a Labor Influx Management Plan with the following elements:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Plans/proposals for tapping or maximizing use of labor from local workforce.</i> • <i>Proposals for worker’s camp site locations and amenities to be provided to workers that reside within and outside camps, with the objectives of minimizing labor influx to the local community;</i> • <i>Provision for signing of worker code of conduct as part of employment contracts and including sanctions for noncompliance;</i> • <i>Plans/proposals for mandatory compliance with environmental, social,</i> • <i>health and safety requirements including worker training/awareness on unacceptable conduct toward local community, specifically women, and national laws that make sexual harassment and gender-based violence a punishable offence that is prosecuted;</i> • <i>Plans for monitoring and supervision of issues related to labor influx and workers’ camps.</i> <p>(n) Quality Assurance Systems - <i>The Bidder shall provide details of the proposed quality assurance system intended to be used to ensure successful, safe and planned access to site; production; field operations; inspection, sampling and site testing; site trials and completion of the works.</i></p> <p>•</p>
<p>ITB 13.1</p>	<p>Alternative Bids <i>shall not be</i> considered.</p>

ITB 13.2	Alternative times for completion <i>shall not be</i> permitted.
ITB 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: <i>Not Applicable</i>
ITB 14.5	The prices quoted by the Bidder <i>shall not be</i> subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
ITB 15.1	The price shall be quoted by the Bidder in: Kenya shillings (KES) .
ITB 18.1	<i>The Bid shall be valid until 30th October, 2026</i>
ITB 18.3 (a)	The Bid price shall be adjusted by the following factor(s): Not Applicable
ITB 19.1	Bid bond of KES. 1,400,000.00 from a reputable commercial bank

ITB 19.3 (d)	Other types of acceptable securities: None
ITB 19.9	<p>If a bid Security shall be required, a Bid-Securing Declaration shall not be required, and vice versa.</p> <p>A bid security ‘shall be’ required. Bid Security shall be the amount currency of the bid security shall be KES. 1,400,000.00 or its equivalent in a freely convertible currency.</p>
ITB 20.1	In addition to the original of the Bid, the number of copies is: ONE COPY
ITB 20.3	<p>The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of: The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of</p> <p>a) Power of Attorney; and</p> <p>(b)An undertaking signed by all parties</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) stating that all parties shall be jointly and severally liable, as required in accordance with ITB 4.1(a), and nominating a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the parties of the Joint Venture, Consortium or Association (JVCA) during the bidding process and, in the event the JVCA is awarded the Contract, during Contract execution.</p>
D. Submission and Opening of Bids	
ITB 22.1	<p>For <u>Bid submission purposes</u> only, the Employer’s address is: Chief Officer, Department of Agriculture - Embu County Government. Attention: County Project Coordinator (NAVCDP) Address: NAVCDP offices located at Embu County Commissioner’s compound. Floor/ Room number: Room 1 City: Embu Town ZIP Code: 60100 Country: Kenya Telephone: +254706014014 Facsimile number: Not Applicable Electronic mail address: <u>navcdpembucounty@gmail.com</u> The deadline for Bid submission is: Date: 24th March, 2026 Time: 1100 Hours EAT Bidders shall not have the option of submitting their Bids electronically. The electronic Bidding submission procedures shall be: Not Applicable</p>

<p>ITB 25.1</p>	<p>The Bid opening shall take place at: Address: Embu County Government Headquarters offices Floor/ Room number: Procurement Boardroom City: Embu Town ZIP Code: 60100 Country: Kenya Telephone: +254706014014 Facsimile number: Not Applicable Electronic mail address: <u>navcdpembucounty@gmail.com</u> The deadline for Bid submission is: Date: 24th March, 2026 Time: 1100 Hours EAT</p>
<p>ITB 25.1</p>	<p>The electronic Bid opening procedures shall be: <i>Not Applicable</i></p>
<p>ITB 25.6</p>	<p>The Letter of Bid and Schedules shall be initialed by <i>ALL</i> representatives of the Employer conducting Bid opening.</p>
<p>E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids</p>	

ITB 32.1	<p>The currency that shall be used for Bid evaluation and comparison purposes to convert at the selling exchange rate all Bid prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: Kenya Shillings</p> <p>The source of exchange rate shall be: The Central Bank of Kenya</p> <p>The date for the exchange rate shall be: Deadline for submission of the Bids.</p>
ITB 33.1	<p>A margin of domestic preference <i>“shall not”</i> apply.</p>
ITB 34.1	<p>At this time the Employer does not intend to execute certain specific parts of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance.</p>
ITB 34.2	<p>The parts of the Works for which the Employer permits Bidders to propose Specialized Subcontractors are designated as follows: Not Applicable</p> <p>For the above-designated parts of the Works that may require Specialized Subcontractors, the relevant qualifications of the proposed Specialized Subcontractors will be added to the qualifications of the Bidder for the purpose of evaluation.</p>
ITB 34.3	<p>Contractor’s proposed subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: 20% of the total contract amount</p> <p>Bidders planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Letter of Bid, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience.</p>
<p>F. Award of Contract</p>	
ITB 47.1	<p>The successful Bidder <i>shall</i> submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.</p>

<p>ITB 49</p>	<p>The Adjudicator proposed by the Employer: Wairimu Rugaita & Co. Advocate, P.O Box 593-60100, Embu E-mail address: info@wairimurugaitaadvocates.com Professional Fee: Kshs. 20,000 per hour</p>
<p>ITB 50.1</p>	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the “Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers (Annex III).” If a Bidder wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Bidder shall submit its complaint following these procedures, In Writing (by the quickest means available, such as by email or fax), to:</p> <p>For the attention: Jane Muriithi</p> <p>Title/position: Project Coordinator (NAVCDP)</p> <p>Employer: Chief Officer, Department of Agriculture, Embu County Government</p> <p>Email address: <i>navcdpembucounty@gmail.com</i></p> <p>In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The terms of the Bidding Documents; and 2. The Employer’s decision to award the contract.

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Wherever a Bidder is required to state a monetary amount, Bidders should indicate the Ksh equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- for construction turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year are to be converted) was originally established; or
- Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITB 32.1. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Bid may be corrected by the Employer

Table of Criteria

1. Margin of Preference	44
2. Evaluation	45
3. Qualification.....	48
4. Key Personnel	61
5. Equipment.....	61

1. Margin of Preference (NOT APPLICABLE)

If BDS so specifies, the Employer will grant a margin of preference of 7.5% (seven and one-half percent) to domestic contractors, in accordance with, and subject to, the following provisions:

- (a) Contractors applying for such preference shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Borrower and accepted by the Bank, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a domestic preference. The bidding document shall clearly indicate the preference and the method that will be followed in the evaluation and comparison of Bids to give effect to such preference.
- (b) After Bids have been received and reviewed by the Employer, responsive Bids shall be classified into the following groups:
 - (i) Group A: Bids offered by domestic contractors eligible for the preference.
 - (ii) Group B: Bids offered by other contractors.

All evaluated Bids in each group shall, as a first evaluation step, be compared to determine the Bid with lowest evaluated cost, and the Bid with the lowest evaluated cost in each group shall be further compared with each other. If a result of this comparison, a Bid from Group A is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award as the Most Advantageous Bid, if the Bidder is qualified. If a Bid from Group B is the lowest, as a second evaluation step, all Bids from Group B shall then be further compared with the lowest evaluated cost from Group A. For the purpose of this further comparison only, an amount equal to 7.5% (seven and one-half percent) of the respective Bid price corrected for arithmetical errors, including unconditional discounts but excluding provisional sums and the cost of dayworks, if any, shall be added to the evaluated cost offered in each Bid from Group B. If the Bid from Group A is the lowest, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated cost from Group B based on the first evaluation step shall be selected.

The Employer shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate Bids. By applying these criteria and methodologies, the Employer shall determine the Most Advantageous Bid. This is the Bid that has been determined to be:

- (a) substantially responsive to the bidding document, and
- (b) the lowest evaluated cost.

2. Evaluation

In addition to the criteria listed in ITB 35.2 (a) – (e) the following criteria shall apply:

2.1 Adequacy of Technical Proposal

Evaluation of the Bidder's Technical Proposal will include an assessment of the Bidder's technical capacity to mobilize key equipment and personnel for the contract consistent with its proposal regarding work methods, scheduling, and material sourcing in sufficient detail and fully in accordance with the requirements stipulated in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

2.2 Multiple Contracts (NOT APPLICABLE)

Pursuant to ITB 35.4 of the Instructions to Bidders, if Works are grouped in multiple contracts, evaluation will be as follows:

(a) Award Criteria for Multiple Contracts [ITB 35.4]:

Lots

Bidders have the option to Bid for any one or more lots. Bids will be evaluated lot-wise, taking into account discounts offered, if any, after considering all possible combination of lots. The contract(s) will be awarded to the Bidder or Bidders offering the lowest evaluated cost to the Employer for combined lots, subject to the selected Bidder(s) meeting the required qualification criteria for lot or combination of lots as the case may be.

Packages

Bidders have the option to Bid for any one or more packages and for any one or more lots within a package. Bids will be evaluated package-wise, taking into account discounts offered, if any, for combined packages and/or lots within a package. The contract(s) will be awarded to the Bidder or Bidders offering the lowest evaluated cost to the Employer for combined packages, subject to the selected Bidder(s) meeting the required qualification criteria for combination of packages and or lots as the case may be.

(b) Qualification Criteria for Multiple Contracts:

Section III describes criteria for qualification for each lot (contract) for multiple lots (contracts). The criteria for qualification is aggregate minimum requirement for respective lots as specified under items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). However, with respect to the specific experience under item 4.2 (a) of Section III, the Employer will select any one or more of the options as identified below:

N is the minimum number of contracts

V is the minimum value of a single contract

(a) For one Contract:

Option 1:

(i) N contracts, each of minimum value V;

Or

Option 2:

(i) N contracts, each of minimum value V; or

(ii) Less than or equal to N contracts, each of minimum value V, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than $N \times V$.

(b) For multiple Contracts

Option 1:

(i) Minimum requirements for combined contract(s) shall be the aggregate requirements for each contract for which the Bidder has submitted Bids as follows, and N1, N2, N3, etc. shall be different contracts:

Lot 1: N1 contracts, each of minimum value V1;

Lot 2: N2 contracts, each of minimum value V2;

Lot 3: N3 contracts, each of minimum value V3;

---etc.

or

Option 2:

(i) Minimum requirements for combined contract(s) shall be the aggregate requirements for each contract for which the Bidder has submitted Bids as follows, and N1, N2, N3, etc. shall be different contracts:

Lot 1: N1 contracts, each of minimum value V1;

Lot 2: N2 contracts, each of minimum value V2;

Lot 3: N3 contracts, each of minimum value V3;

---etc., **or**

(ii) Lot 1: N1 contracts, each of minimum value V1; or number of contracts less than or equal to N1, each of minimum value V1, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than $N1 \times V1$.

Lot 2: N2 contracts, each of minimum value V2; or number of contracts less than or equal to N2, each of minimum value V2, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than $N2 \times V2$.

Lot 3: N3 contracts, each of minimum value V3; or number of contracts less than or equal to N3, each of minimum value V3, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than $N3 \times V3$.

----etc.

Or

Option 3:

(i) Minimum requirements for combined contract(s) shall be the aggregate requirements for each contract for which the Bidder has bid for as follows, and N1, N2, N3, etc. shall be different contracts:

Lot 1: N1 contracts, each of minimum value V1;

Lot 2: N2 contracts, each of minimum value V2;

Lot 3: N3 contracts, each of minimum value V3;

----etc., **or**

(ii) Lot 1: N1 contracts, each of minimum value V1; or number of contracts less than or equal to N1, each of minimum value V1, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than $N1 \times V1$.

Lot 2: N2 contracts, each of minimum value V2; or number of contracts less than or equal to N2, each of minimum value V2, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than $N2 \times V2$.

Lot 3: N3 contracts, each of minimum value V3; or number of contracts less than or equal to N3, each of minimum value V3, but with total value of all contracts equal or more than $N3 \times V3$.

----etc., or

(iii) Subject to compliance as per (ii) above with respect to minimum value of single contract for each lot, total number of contracts is equal or less than $N1 + N2 + N3$ ---but the total value of all such contracts is equal or more than $N1 \times V1 + N2 \times V2 + N3 \times V3$ ----.

2.3 Alternative Completion Times (NOT APPLICABLE)

An alternative Completion Time, if permitted under ITB 13.2, will be evaluated as follows:

2.4 Sustainable procurement (NOT APPLICABLE)

[If specific sustainable procurement technical requirements have been specified in Section VII- Specification, either state that (i) those requirements will be evaluated on a pass/fail (compliance basis) or otherwise (ii) in addition to evaluating those requirements on a pass/fail (compliance basis), if applicable, specify the monetary adjustments to be applied to Bid prices for comparison purposes on account of Bids that exceed the specified minimum sustainable procurement technical requirements.]

2.5 Alternative Technical Solutions for specified parts of Works (NOT APPLICABLE)

The acceptability of alternative technical solutions of parts of the Works, if permitted under ITB 13.4, will be determined as follows: (NOT APPLICABLE)

2.6 Specialized Subcontractors (NOT APPLICABLE)

If permitted under ITB 34, only the specific experience of Subcontractors for specialized works permitted by the Employer will be considered. The general experience and financial resources of the Specialized Subcontractors shall not be added to those of the Bidder for purposes of qualification of the Bidder.

3. Qualification

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.4	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITB 4.2	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Letter of Bid

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

1.3	Bank Eligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the Bank, as described in ITB 4.5.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Letter of Bid
1.4	State-owned enterprise or institution of the Borrower country	Meets conditions of ITB 4.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.5	United Nations resolution or Borrower’s country law	Not having been excluded as a result of prohibition in the Borrower’s country laws or official regulations against commercial relations with the Bidder’s country, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, both in accordance with ITB 4.8 and Section V.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-	Non-performance of a	Must meet	Must meet	Must meet	NOT APPLICABLE	Form CON-2

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
	Performing Contracts	contract ¹ did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1 st January 2022.	requirement ¹ & ²	requirements	requirement ²		
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Bid /Proposal Securing Declaration by the Employer	Not under suspension based on execution of a Bid/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITB 4.7 and ITB 19.9.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Letter of Bid
2.3	Pending Litigation	Bidder’s financial position and prospective long term profitability sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Bidder	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Form CON – 2

¹ Nonperformance, as decided by the Employer, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Employers decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the Bidder have been exhausted.

² This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Bidder as JV member.

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		Bidder ³ since 1 st January 2022					
2.5	Declaration: Environmental and Social (ES) past performance	Declare any water work contracts that have been suspended or terminated and/or performance security called by an employer for breach of environmental or social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse) contractual obligations in the past five years. ⁴	Must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Sub-contractor/s, the Specialized Sub-contractor/s must also make the declaration.	NOT APPLICABLE	Each must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Sub-contractor/s, the Specialized Sub-contractor/s must also make the declaration.	NOT APPLICABLE	Form CON-3 ES Performance Declaration
2.6	Bank's SEA and/or SH Disqualification	At the time of Contract Award, not subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/SH obligations	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Bidder)	NOT APPLICABLE	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Bidder)	NOT APPLICABLE	Letter of Bid, Form CON-4
		If the Bidder had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/SH obligations, the Bidder shall either (i)	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Bidder)	NOT APPLICABLE	Must meet requirement (including each subcontractor proposed by the Bidder)	NOT APPLICABLE	Letter of Bid, Form CON-4

³ The Bidder shall provide accurate information on the Letter of Bid about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the last five years. A consistent history of court/arbitral awards against the Bidder or any member of a joint venture may result in disqualifying the Bidder.

⁴ The Employer may use this information to seek further information or clarifications in carrying out its due diligence.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		provide evidence of an arbitral award on the disqualification made in its favor; or (ii) demonstrate that it has adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA/SH prevention and response obligations; or (iii) provide evidence that it has already demonstrated such capacity and commitment on another Bank financed works contract.					
3. Financial Situation and Performance							
3.1	Financial Capabilities	(i) The Bidder shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (Independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as Ksh. <u>48 million</u> for the subject contract(s) net	Must meet requirement	Must meet Requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		of the Bidder’s other commitments					
		(ii) The Bidders shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Employer, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract Commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
		(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Bidder’s country, other financial statements acceptable to the Employer, for the last <u>Three</u> years (2022, 2023, 2024) shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder’s financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	
3.2	Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of Ksh 288 million.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet <u>35%</u> , of the requirement	Must meet <u>70%</u> , of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last <u>Three (3)</u> years (2022, 2023, 2024), divided by three years					
4. Experience							
4.1 (a)	General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last 5 years, starting from 1 st January, 2020	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Must meet requirement	NOT APPLICABLE	Form EXP – 4.1
4.2 (a)	Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	(i) A minimum number of two (2) similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement ⁷	NOT APPLICABLE	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below	Form EXP 4.2(a)

⁷ In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV meets the requirement of total number of contracts, only the number of contracts completed by all members each of value equal or more than the minimum value required shall be aggregated.

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
		and substantially ⁵ completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member ⁶ , management contractor or sub-contractor ⁶ between 1 st January, 2020 and bid submission deadline (i) Two (2) contracts, each of minimum value Kes.57.6 million; Or (ii) One (1) contract each of minimum value Kes. 115.2 million. The similarity of the contracts shall be based on the following: (a) Water works (b) Irrigation works				NOT APPLICABLE	

⁵ Substantial completions shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

⁶ For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder’s share, by value, shall be considered to meet this requirement.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
4.2 (b)		For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1 st January, 2020 and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed ⁸ : (a) Water works (b) Irrigation works	Must meet requirements [Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITB 34.3]	Must meet requirements [Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITB 34.3]	NOT APPLICABLE	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below [if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum requirements	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

⁸ Volume, number or rate of production of any key activity can be demonstrated in one or more contracts combined if executed during same time period.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
						<i>that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "NOT APPLICABLE".]</i>	

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements			Documentation	
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirements
				All members Combined	Each Member	At least one Member	
4.2 (c)		<p>(a) For contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or Subcontractor between 1st January, 2020 and Application submission deadline, experience in managing ES risks and impacts in the following aspects: Code of Conduct for Contractor’s Personnel (ES)</p> <p>(b) Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIP) to manage the</p>	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirements	Must meet the following requirements: [list key requirements to be met by each member otherwise state: "NOT APPLICABLE"]	Must meet the following requirements: [list key requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "NOT APPLICABLE"]	Form EXP – 4.2 (c)

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

		<p>(ES) risks</p> <p>(c) Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse (SEA) prevention and response action plan];</p> <p>(d) Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) and Information Disclosure</p> <p>(e) Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Management Plan</p> <p>(f) Community Health and Safety Plan</p> <p>(g) Labor Management Plan</p> <p>(h) Traffic Management Plan</p> <p>(i) Security management plan</p> <p>(j) Gender based violence and sexual exploitation and abuse (GBV/SEA) prevention and response action plan</p> <p>(k) Grievance Redress</p>					
--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

		<p>Mechanism (GRM).</p> <p>(l) Child Protection Strategy (CPS).</p> <p>(m) Waste Management Plan (WMP)</p> <p>(n) Site Specific Security Management Plan (SMP)</p> <p>(o) Labor Influx Management Plans (LIMP)</p> <p>(p) Quality Assurance Systems</p>					
--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

Note: [For Multiple lots (contracts) specify financial and experience criteria for each lot under 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a),4.2(b) and 4.2 (c)]

⁹ The minimum experience requirement for multiple contracts will be the sum of the minimum requirements for respective individual contracts, unless specified otherwise.

4. Key Personnel

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have suitably qualified (and in adequate numbers) Key Personnel, as described in the Specification.

The Bidder shall provide details of the Key Personnel and such other Key Personnel that the Bidder considers appropriate to perform the Contract, together with their academic qualifications and work experience. The Bidder shall complete the relevant Forms in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

5. Equipment

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have access to the key Contractor's equipment listed hereafter:

No.	Equipment Type and Characteristics	Minimum Number required
1.	Tipper Truck of 7 tonne capacity	1
2.	Pick-up of at least 1 tonne capacity	1
3.	Compressor of normal delivery rating of 6.0 – 7.5 m ³ /min, complete with attachments	1
4.	Hydraulic dual purpose backhoe excavator/loader of minimum bucket capacity of 1.0 m ³	1
5.	Concrete Mixers – 0.5-1.0 m ³ capacity	1
6.	Concrete Poker Vibrator 45mm dia.	2
7.	Generator 15kVA capacity	1
8.	Total Survey Station	1
9.	Plate Compactor of 1 tonne capacity	1
10.	HDPE Pipes Butt Fusion Machine	1
11.	Mechanical pressure testing equipment	1

The Bidder shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using the relevant Form in Section IV.

Section IV - Bidding Forms

Table of Forms

Letter of Bid.....	63
Schedules.....	67
Bill of Quantities	67
1. Sample Bill of Quantities	69
2. Schedule of Payment Currencies	204
3. Schedule(s) of Adjustment Data	205
Forms of Bid Security	206
Form of Bid Security - Bank Guarantee	206
Technical Proposal.....	209
Technical Proposal Forms.....	209
Equipment	214
Site Organization.....	215
Method Statement	216
Mobilization Schedule	217
Construction Schedule	218
ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans.....	219
Code of Conduct for Contractor’s Personnel (ES) Form	220
Others	224
Bidder’s Qualification.....	225
Form ELI -1.1: Bidder Information Form.....	226
Form ELI -1.2: Information Form for JV Bidders	227
Form CON – 2: Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History.....	228
Form CON – 3 Environmental and Social Performance Declaration.....	230
Form CON – 4 Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment Performance Declaration.....	232
Form CCC: Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress.....	234
Form FIN – 3.1: Financial Situation and Performance	235
Form FIN - 3.2: Average Annual Construction Turnover	237
Form FIN - 3.3: Financial Resources.....	238
Form EXP - 4.1: General Construction Experience.....	239
Form EXP - 4.2(a): Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience.....	240
Form EXP - 4.2(b): Construction Experience in Key Activities	242
Form EXP - 4.2(c): Specific Experience in Managing ES aspects	244

Letter of Bid

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Bidder must prepare this Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Bidders in preparing this form.

Date of this Bid submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

RFB No.: *[insert number of RFB process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No. if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Employer]*

- (a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the bidding document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8;
- (b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;
- (c) **Bid-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Employer based on execution of a Bid-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Employer's Country in accordance with ITB 4.7;
- (d) **Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH):** *[select the appropriate option from (i) to (v) below and delete the others].*

We *[where JV, insert: "including any of our JV members"]*, and any of our subcontractors:

- i. [have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.]
- ii. [are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.]
- iii. [had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favor.]
- iv. [had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations for a period of two years. We have subsequently provided and demonstrated that we have adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA and SH prevention and response obligations.]
- v. [had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations for a period of two years. We have attached documents

demonstrating that we have adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA and SH prevention and response obligations.]

(e) **Conformity:** We offer to execute in conformity with the bidding document the following Works: [insert a brief description of the Works]

(f) **Bid Price:** The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (f) below is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

[Option 1, in case of one lot:] Total price is: [insert the total price of the Bid in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

Or

[Option 2, in case of multiple lots:] (a) Total price of each lot *[insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];* and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) *[insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];*

(g) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

(i) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*

(ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];*

(h) **Bid Validity:** Our Bid shall be valid until *[insert day, month and year in accordance with ITB 18.1]*, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time on or before this date;

(i) **Performance Security:** If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security *[and an Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security, Delete if not applicable]* in accordance with the bidding document;

(j) **One Bid Per Bidder:** We are not submitting any other Bid(s) as an individual Bidder or as a subcontractor, and we are not participating in any other Bid(s) as a Joint Venture member, and meet the requirements of ITB 4.3, other than alternative Bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13;

(k) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Employer's Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;

- (l) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITB 4.6];*
- (m) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Bidding process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

- (n) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- (o) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Bid, the Most Advantageous Bid or any other Bid that you may receive;
- (p) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption; and
- (q) **Adjudicator:** We accept the appointment of *[insert name proposed in Bid Data Sheet]* as the Adjudicator.

[or]

We do not accept the appointment of *[insert name proposed in Bid Data Sheet]* as the Adjudicator, and propose instead that *[insert name]* be appointed as Adjudicator, whose daily fees and biographical data are attached.

Name of the Bidder: **[insert complete name of the Bidder]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder:***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]*

Title of the person signing the Bid: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed [*insert date of signing*] **day of** [*insert month*], [*insert year*]

*: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder

** : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid

Schedules

Bill of Quantities

PREAMBLE TO BILL OF QUANTITIES

1. GENERAL

- 1.1. The Bill of Quantities shall be read in conjunction with the Instructions to Bidders, General and Particular Conditions, Technical Specifications and drawings
- 1.2. The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are estimated and provisional and are given to provide a common basis for bidding. The basis for payment will be the actual quantities of works ordered and carried out as measured by the contractor and verified by the engineer and valued at the rates and the prices bid in the priced Bill of quantities where applicable and otherwise at such rates and prices as the Engineer may fix within the terms of the contract
- 1.3. The rates and prices bid in the priced Bill of quantities shall, except in so far as it is otherwise provided under the contract , include all constructional plant, labour , supervision , materials , erection, maintenance , insurance , profit , taxes , and duties, together with all general risks , liabilities and obligations set out or implied in the Contract.
- 1.4. A rate or price shall be entered against each item in the Priced Bill of Quantities, whether quantities are stated or not. The cost of items against which the contractor has failed to enter a rate or price shall be deemed to be covered by other rates and prices entered in the Bill of Quantities.
- 1.5. The whole set of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the items provided in the priced Bill of Quantities, and where no items are provided, the cost shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related Items of work
- 1.6. General directions and descriptions of work and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarized in the Bill of Quantities. References to the relevant sections of the Contract documentation shall be made before entering prices against each item in the Priced Bill of Quantities.
- 1.7. Provisional sums included and so designated in the Bill of Quantities shall be expended in the whole or in part at the direction of the Engineer in accordance

with Sub-clauses 13.4, 13.5 of the General Conditions except with respect to DAAB Fees and Expenses for which no instruction will be required from the Engineer

- 1.8. The Method of measurement of completed work for payment shall be Admeasurement in general according to “Civil Engineering Standard Method of Measurement” (CESMM4, Fourth Edition) published by the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, 1991

BILL OF QUANTITIES

NB: ALL RATES SHOULD BE INCLUSIVE OF TAXES

Bill No. 1.0- Preliminary and General

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY.	RATE	TOTAL COST	TECH. SPECS REF.
				KShs.	KShs.	
1B.1	Contractor's Camp and Mobilization					1.26
1B.1.1	Establishment of contractor's camps, offices facilities, sanitation to the satisfaction of the Health Authorities, etc and provision of all equipment that will be required during the entire contract period to site as per the Conditions of Contract.	Sum	1			
1B.2	Temporary Works					1.29
1B.2.1	Erection and maintenance of Project Signboard as per the specifications.	No.	2			
1B.3	Pre-handing over activities					5.17
1B.3.1	Allow for testing of the system for 14 days prior to handing over including all costs.	Days	14			
1B.4	Concrete Strength Testing					3.11
1B.4.1	Concrete Strength tests as requested by the Engineer.	No.	4			
1B.5	Adjudicator/Arbitrator Fee					
1B.5.1	Allow for adjudicator/arbitrator a provisional sum rated at Kshs. 20,000.00 per hour for utmost thirty (30) hours	No.	30	20,000	600,000.00	
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED TO GRAND SUMMARY					

Bill No.2.0 - Conveyance Pipeline.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE (KSh)	AMOUNT (KSh)	TECH. SPECs REF.
2.1	Site clearance					1.47
2.1.1	Clear site of all overgrowth grass, trees (less than 500 mm diameter), bushes, shrubs, etc and any deleterious material, stripping to a depth of not more than 150mm, stockpile and dispose as directed by the Engineer.	m ²	100			
2.1.2	Removal of trees of girth greater than 500 mm (provisional)	No	3			
2.2	Excavation and Backfilling					2.11
	Rates for excavation and backfilling in trench shall include for trimming trench bottom and for providing selected bedding and surround materials from the excavations with the specifications. Depth of excavation not exceeding 1.0 m unless otherwise specified					
2.2.1	Excavation and backfilling in normal material for Dia 355 mm dia pipe for depth n.e 1.4 m	m ³	243			
2.2.2	Ditto for dia 355mm for depth between 1.5-3m	m ³	208			
2.2.3	E.O for excavating in soft rock	m ³	46			
2.2.4	Ditto for excavating in hard rock	m ³	23			
2.3	uPVC Pipe Work					5
	Provide, lay, joint and test the following flexible spigot and socket pipe and fittings with rubber ring joints. Rates to include for all jointly materials, cutting wastage and anchorage.					
	Note: The following have been used on the drawings to specify pipe diameters/types/classes. Pipe dimensions/working pressures shall conform to KS-06-149 Part 2:2000.					
	Class	Working Pressure (m)				
	PN6	60				
	PN8	80				
	PN10	100				
	PN12.5	125				
	PN16	160				
	PN20	200				
	PN25	250				

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
2.5.1	For 1 No. Double Air Valves (DAVs) at Chainage 0+730.00					5.6
2.5.1.1	80 mm dia gate valve (Flanged)	No.	1			
2.5.1.2	80 mm dia Double Orifice Air Valve	No.	1			
2.6	WASH OUT VALVES					
2.6.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and reconstruct complete valve chamber of internal dimensions 1600 x 1600 x 1500 m. Rates to include thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and uPVC pipes and fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completion and pipe protection at all pipe joints as specified in specifications and drawings					
2.6.2	For 1 No. Wash Out at chainage 0+410.00					
	Fittings are in place					
2.7	Break Pressure Tanks (BPT)					
2.7.1	Provide materials and construct the One BPT as directed by the Project Manager. Rates should include for all excavation works, materials, accessories, cuttings and wastages as per drawing and as instructed by Engineer, Refer to BOQ for Conveyance Pipeline BPT on Bill No. 6	No.	1			
2.8	BENDS (Vertical & Horizontal)					3.31.2
	Supply, install and test the following uPVC and GI bends to the satisfaction of the engineer.					
2.8.1	Vertical Bends (Provisional)					
	355 mm dia					
2.8.1.1	90 deg UPVC bends	No.	2			
2.9	Concrete Surround					3.1
2.9.1	Provide concrete surround of class 20/20 for a stretch of 20m at the following sections 325495.82, 9946355.32 and 325497.60, 9946273.28 where pipe is currently exposed due to erosion	m ³	6.6			
	TOTAL CARRIED OVER TO GRAND SUMMARY					

Bill No.2B - Main Pipeline.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY.	RATE	AMOUNT	TECH. SPECS REF
				(KSh)	(KSh)	
2B.1	Site clearance					
						1.47
2B.1.1	Clear site of all overgrowth grass, trees (less than 500 mm diameter), bushes, shrubs, etc and any deleterious material, stripping to a depth of not more than 150mm, stockpile and dispose as directed by the Engineer.	m ²	3311			
2B.1.2	Removal of trees of girth greater than 500 mm (provisional)	No	14			
2B.2	Excavation and Backfilling					2.11
	Rates for excavation and backfilling in trench shall include for trimming trench bottom and for providing selected bedding and surround materials from the excavations with the specifications. Depth of excavation not exceeding 1.0 m unless otherwise specified					
2B.2.1	Excavation and backfilling in normal material for Dia 315 mm dia pipe for depth n.e 1.0 m	m ³	1489			
2B.2.2	Ditto but 250 mm dia	m ³	1360			
2B.2.3	Ditto but 225 mm dia	m ³	324			
2B.2.4	E.O for excavating in soft rock (Provisional quantity)	m ³	63.5			
2B.2.5	Ditto for excavating in hard rock (Provisional quantity)	m ³	31.8			
2B.3	HDPE Pipe Work					
						5.5.2
	Provide, lay, joint and test the following flexible spigot and socket pipe and fittings with rubber ring joints. Rates to include for all jointly materials, cutting wastage and anchorage.					
	Note: The following have been used on the drawings to specify pipe diameters/types/classes. Pipe dimensions/working pressures shall conform to KS-06-149 Part 2:2000.					
	Class	Working Pressure (m)				
	PN6	60				
	PN8	80				

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
2B.4.2	1No. Block Chamber for Submain - 1 Pipeline Offtake at Chainage 0+820.00m					
2B.4.2.1	355 / 350 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
2B.4.2.2	350 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.4.2.3	350 x 150 mm dia all flanged steel tee	No.	1			
2B.4.2.4	350 / 300 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
2B.4.2.5	300 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
2B.4.2.6	300 mm dia PRV to reduce pressures by 30 meter head	No.	1			
2B.4.2.7	300 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.4.2.8	315 / 300 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
2B.4.2.9	150 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
2B.4.2.10	150mm dia water meter	No.	1			
2B.4.2.11	150 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.4.2.12	150 / 160 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
2B.4.3	1No. Block Chamber for Rwika Submain (Sub-Main 4) Pipeline Offtake at Chainage 2+566.00m					
2B.4.3.1	315 / 300 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
2B.4.3.2	300 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.4.3.3	300 x 200 mm dia flanged steel tee	No.	1			
2B.4.3.4	300 / 200 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
2B.4.3.5	200 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	2			
2B.4.3.6	200mm dia water meter	No.	1			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
2B.4.4.5	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
2B.4.4.6	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.4.4.7	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
2B.4.5	1No. Block Chamber for Submain-2 Offtake at Chainage 4+029.00m					
2B.4.5.1	225 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
2B.4.5.2	200 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
2B.4.5.3	200 x 100 mm dia all flanged tee	No.	1			
2B.4.5.4	200 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
2B.4.5.5	200 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
2B.4.5.6	100 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
2B.4.5.7	100mm dia water meter	No.	1			
2B.4.5.8	100 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.4.5.9	100 / 110 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
2B.4.6	1No. Block Chamber for Submain-5 and J. Kariuki F. Line Offtake at Chainage 4+421.00m					
2B.4.6.1	200 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2			
2B.4.6.2	200 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
2B.4.6.3	200 x 80 mm dia all flanged tee	No.	1			
2B.4.6.4	200 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
2B.4.6.5	200mm dia water meter	No.	1			
2B.4.6.6	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.4.6.6	80 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
2B.4.6.7	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
2B.4.6.8	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
2B.4.6.9	50mm dia water meter	No.	1			
2B.4.6.10	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
2B.6	AIR VALVES					5.6
2B.6.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete valve chamber of internal dimensions 2000 x 1500 x 1500 m. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	4			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and uPVC pipes, fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification.					
2B.6.2	For 1 No. Double Air Valves (DAVs) at Chainages 1+680.00 m					5.6
2B.6.2.1	315 / 300 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2			
2B.6.2.2	300 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
2B.6.2.3	300 x 80 mm dia flanged steel tee	No.	1			
2B.6.2.4	80 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.6.2.5	80 mm dia gate valve (Flanged)	No.	1			
2B.6.2.6	80 mm dia Double Orifice Air Valve	No.	1			
2B.6.3	For 1 No. Double Air Valves (DAVs) at Chainages 2+700.00 m					5.6
2B.6.3.1	225 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2			
2B.6.3.2	200 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
2B.6.3.3	200 x 80 mm dia all flanged tee	No.	1			
2B.6.3.4	80 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.6.3.5	80 mm dia gate valve (Flanged)	No.	1			
2B.6.3.6	80 mm dia Double Orifice Air Valve	No.	1			
2B.6.4	For 2 No. Double Air Valves (DAVs) at Chainages 4+080.00 & 4+300.00 m					5.6
2B.6.4.1	200 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	4			
2B.6.4.2	200 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	4			
2B.6.4.3	200 x 80 mm dia all flanged tee	No.	2			
2B.6.4.4	80 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	2			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
2B.7.2	1 No. Wash Out at chainage 3+620.00 m					
2B.7.2.1	225 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2			
2B.7.2.2	200 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
2B.7.2.3	200 x 80 mm dia Level invert scour tee with flanged branch	No.	1			
2B.7.2.4	80 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
2B.7.2.5	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.7.2.6	90 / 80 mm dia V/J Coupling	No.	2			
2B.7.2.7	90 mm dia HDPE pipe	m	6			
2B.7.2.8	80 mm dia, 0.5 m long with flap valve	No.	1			
2B.7.3	1 No. Wash Out at chainage 3+620.00 m					
2B.7.3.1	200 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2			
2B.7.3.2	200 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
2B.7.3.3	200 x 80 mm dia Level invert scour tee with flanged branch	No.	1			
2B.7.3.4	80 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
2B.7.3.5	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
2B.7.3.6	90 / 80 mm dia V/J Coupling	No.	2			
2B.7.3.7	90 mm dia uPVC pipe	m	6			
2B.7.3.8	80 mm dia, 0.5 m long with flap valve	No.	1			
2B.8	BENDS (Vertical & Horizontal)					3.31.2
	Supply, install and test the following uPVC and GI bends to the satisfaction of the engineer.					
2B.8.1	Horizontal Bends (Provisional)					
	315 mm dia					
2B.8.1.1	11.25 deg bends	No.	2			
	250 mm dia					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
2B.9	ROAD CROSSINGS FOR PIPELINES					5.15
2B.9.1	Break out and reinstate murrum road surface and base. Rates to include for excavation and backfilling, culvert, concrete surround and all jointing materials and other fittings as specification and Drawing or otherwise instructed by the Engineer.	No.	2			5.15
2B.10	Marker Post					5.19
	Provide and place concrete marker posts for the pipeline and appurtenances at locations specified or otherwise instructed by the Engineer as follows:-					5.19
2B.10.1	at Washouts	No	2			
2B.10.2	at Air valves	No	4			
2B.10.3	at designated places on pipeline	No	4			
2B.11	1 No. PRVs Along the Mainline at Chainage 1+480					
2B.11.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1600 x 1600 x 1500 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes and fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completion and pipe protection at all pipe joints as specified in specifications and drawings					
2B.11.2	315 /300 mm dia V/J Stepped Coupling	No.	2			
2B.11.3	300 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
2B.11.4	300 mm dia PRV to reduce pressures by 15 meter head	No.	1			
	TOTAL CARRIED OVER TO GRAND SUMMARY					

BILL No.3 : BLOCK No.1 COLLECTION SHEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT (KSh)
Bill No. 3.1	Block 1 Submain & Tertiary Pipelines.	
Bill No. 3.2	Block 1 Feeder Pipelines	
Bill No. 3.3	Block 1 Infield System	
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED OVER TO GRAND SUMMARY	

Bill No.3.1 - Block 1 Submain & Tertiary Pipelines.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT	TECH. SPECS REF
				(KSh)	(KSh)	
3.1.1	Site clearance					1.47
3.1.1.1	Clear site of all overgrowth grass, trees (less than 500 mm diameter), bushes, shrubs, etc and any deleterious material, stripping to a depth of not more than 150mm, stockpile and dispose as directed by the Engineer.	m2	5,285.4			1.47
3.1.1.2	Removal of trees of girth greater than 500 mm (provisional)	No	18			
3.1.2	Excavation and Backfilling					2.11
	Rates for excavation and backfilling in trench shall include for trimming trench bottom and for providing selected bedding and surround materials from the excavations with the specifications. Depth of excavation not exceeding 1.0 m unless otherwise specified					2.11
3.1.2.1	Excavation and backfilling in normal material for Dia 160 mm dia pipe for depth n.e 1.0 m	m3	38.4			
3.1.2.2	Ditto but 140 mm dia	m3	461.9			
3.1.2.3	Ditto but 125 mm dia	m3	393.9			
3.1.2.4	Ditto but 110 mm dia	m3	1,192.1			
3.1.2.5	Ditto but 90 mm dia	m3	1,400.9			
3.1.2.6	Ditto but 75 mm dia	m3	1,090.5			
3.1.2.7	Ditto but 63 mm dia	m3	248.5			
3.1.2.8	Ditto but 50 mm dia	m3	26.9			
3.1.2.9	E.O for excavating in soft rock (Provisional quantity)	m3	388.2			
3.1.2.10	Ditto for excavating in hard rock (Provisional quantity)	m3	208.1			
3.1.3	PIPEWORK- PIPES					5.1

	<p>Provide, lay, joint and test the following flexible spigot and socket pipe and fittings with rubber ring joints. Rates to include for all jointly materials, cutting wastage and anchorage.</p>				
	<p>Note: The following have been used on the drawings to specify pipe diameters/types/classes. Pipe dimensions/working pressures shall conform to KS-06-149 Part 2:2000.</p>				
	<p>SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE</p>				

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	Class	Working Pressure (m)				
	PN6	60				
	PN8	80				
3.1.3.2	HDPE - Class: PN 6					5.5.2
3.1.3.2	Submain 1					
3.1.3.1.1	160 mm dia	m	680			
3.1.3.1.2	125 mm dia	m	620			
3.1.3.1.3	110 mm dia	m	165			
3.1.3.1.4	90 mm dia	m	225			
3.1.3.1.5	75 mm dia	m	485			
3.1.3.2	Mathiga Mairi T. Line					
3.1.3.2.1	110 mm dia	m	1,960			
3.1.3.2.2	90 mm dia	m	577			
3.1.3.2.3	75 mm dia	m	377			
3.1.3.2.4	50 mm dia	m	68			
3.1.3.3	Ndungu Kamutungji T.Line					
3.1.3.3.1	75 mm dia	m	550			
3.1.3.4	Njoki Maitho T. Line					
3.1.3.4.1	75 mm dia	m	675			
3.1.3.5	Ndaguma T. Line					
3.1.3.5.1	63 mm dia	m	610			
	HDPE Straights - Class: PN 8					5.5.2
3.1.3.6	Gatembu T. Line					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.4	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR SUBMAIN 1 PIPELINE					
	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete valve chambers of internal dimensions 1200 x 1200 x 1200 m. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	7			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.1.4.1	1No. Block Chamber for Gatembu T. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+052.00m					
3.1.4.1.1	160/150 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2			
3.1.4.1.2	150 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
3.1.4.1.3	150 x 80 mm dia all flanged tee	No.	1			
3.1.4.1.4	150 mm dia PRV to reduce pressures by 20 meter head	No.	1			
3.1.4.1.5	150 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			
3.1.4.1.6	80 mm dia gate valve (Flanged)	No.	1			
3.1.4.1.7	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.1.8	80/90 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
3.1.4.2	1No. Block Chamber for Mathiga Mairi T. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+700.00m					
3.1.4.2.1	160 / 150 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
3.1.4.2.2	150 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.2.3	150 x 100 mm dia flanged steel tee	No.	1			
3.1.4.2.4	150 / 125 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
3.1.4.2.5	125 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.4.3	1No. Block Chamber for Nthiga F. Pipeline Offtake at Chainage 1+320.00m					
3.1.4.3.1	125 / 125 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.2	125 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.3	125 mm dia flanged x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.4	125 / 100 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.5	100 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.6	100 / 110 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.7	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
3.1.4.3.8	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.9	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.10	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.3.11	50/63mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1			
3.1.4.4	1No. Block Chamber for Njoki Maitho T. Line Offtake at Chainage 1+485.00m					
3.1.4.4.1	110/100 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1			
3.1.4.4.2	100 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
3.1.4.4.3	100 mm dia flanged x 65 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1			
3.1.4.4.4	100 / 80 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
3.1.4.4.5	80 mm dia PRV to reduce pressures by 20 meter head	No.	1			
3.1.4.4.6	80 mm dia gate valve (Flanged)	No.	1			
3.1.4.4.7	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.4.5	1No. Block Chamber for Ndaguma T. Line Offtake at Chainage 1+710.00m					
3.1.4.5.1	90 / 80 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.2	80 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.3	80 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.4	80 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.5	80 / 65 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.6	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
3.1.4.5.6	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.7	65/75 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.8	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
3.1.4.5.9	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.10	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.11	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.5.12	50/63 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1			
3.1.4.6	1No. Block Chamber for N. Kariuki F. Line Offtake at Chainage 1+884.00m					
3.1.4.6.1	75 x 40 mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1			
3.1.4.6.2	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
3.1.4.6.3	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
3.1.4.6.4	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
3.1.4.6.5	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.6.6	40/ 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.4.7.4	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.5	65 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.6	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
3.1.4.7.7	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.8	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.9	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.10	50/63 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.11	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
3.1.4.7.12	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.13	40 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.14	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.4.7.15	40/50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1			
3.1.5	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR GATEMBU T. LINE					
3.1.5.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	2			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.1.5.2	1No. Block Chamber for Mbaka-Nyaga F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+350.00m					
3.1.5.2.1	90 x 32 mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.5.3	1No. Block Chamber for Chairman's F. Line & Gatembu F. Line Offtakes at Chainage 1+797.00 m					
3.1.5.3.1	90 / 80 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
3.1.5.3.2	80 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
3.1.5.3.3	80 x 65 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.			
3.1.5.3.4	80 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.			
3.1.5.3.5	80 / 65 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
3.1.5.3.6	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4			
3.1.5.3.7	65 mm dia gate valve	No.	2			
3.1.5.3.8	65 mm dia GI union	No.	2			
3.1.5.3.9	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2			
3.1.5.3.10	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	2			
3.1.6	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Mathiga Mairi T. Line					
3.1.6.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	5			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.1.6.2	1No. Block Chamber for Hospice-Everest F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+340.00m					7.1.26
3.1.6.2.1	110 x 32 mm dia saddle clamp (mild steel)	No.	1			
3.1.6.2.2	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.6.3	1No. Block Chamber for Salvano F. Line Offtake at Chainage 1+960.00m					7.1.26
3.1.6.3.1	100 / 110 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.2	100 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.3	100 mm dia flanged x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.4	100 / 80 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.5	80 mm dia gate valve (Flanged)	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.6	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.7	90 / 80 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.8	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0			
3.1.6.3.9	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.10	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.11	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.3.12	63 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.4	1No. Block Chamber for Ndungu Kamutungi T.Line Offtakes at Chainage 2+537.00 m					7.1.26
3.1.6.4.1	90 / 80 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.4.2	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.6.4.3	80 x 65 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.4.4	80 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.4.5	80 / 65 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.4.6	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.6.5.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.4	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.5	65 / 40 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.6	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0			
3.1.6.5.7	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.8	40mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.9	40mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.10	40 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.11	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0			
3.1.6.5.12	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.13	50mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.14	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.5.15	50/63 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6	1No. Block Chamber for Mugendi F. Line & J. Nyaga F. Line Offtake at Chainage 2+982.00 m					7.1.26
3.1.6.6.1	50 / 40 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.2	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.3	40 x 32 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.4	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.5	40 / 25 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.6.6.7	32mm dia threaded PRV	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.8	32mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.9	32mm dia union	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.10	32mm dia 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.6.6.11	32/40mm dia GI/HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.7	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Ndungu Kamutungi T.Line					7.1.26
3.1.7.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1.0			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.1.7.2	1No. Block Chamber for J. Ndung'u F. Line & Kamutungi F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+550.00m					7.1.26
3.1.7.2.1	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.7.2.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.7.2.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.7.2.4	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.1.7.2.5	65 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.1.7.2.6	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4.0			
3.1.7.2.7	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	2.0			
3.1.7.2.8	50 mm dia GI union	No.	2.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.1.8.2	1No. Block Chamber for Njoki F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+413.00m					7.1.26
3.1.8.2.1	75 x 40 mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.2.2	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.8.2.3	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.2.4	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.2.5	40 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.2.6	40 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3	1No. Block Chamber for JKN F. Line & Ann Maitho F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+675.00m					7.1.26
3.1.8.3.1	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.3	65 x32 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.4	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.5	65 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.6	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0			
3.1.8.3.7	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.8	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.9	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.8.3.10	50 / 63 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.9	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Ndaguma T. Line					7.1.26
3.1.9.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	2.0			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.1.9.2	1No. Block Chamber for Alfred F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+005.00m					7.1.26
3.1.9.2.1	63 x 25 mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.2.2	25 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.9.2.3	25 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.2.4	25 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.2.5	25 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.2.6	25/ 32 mm dia HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.3	1No. Block Chamber for George F. Line & JM Primary F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+610.00m					7.1.26
3.1.9.3.1	63 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.3.2	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.9.3.3	50 x 32mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.3.4	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0			
3.1.9.3.5	50/40 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.3.6	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.9.3.12	32mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.9.3.13	32 / 40 mm dia HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0			
5.1.10	AIR VALVES FOR Submain 1					5.6
3.1.10.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete valve chambers of internal dimensions 1200 x 1200 x 1200 m. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	2.0			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes, fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification.					
3.1.10.2	For 1 No. Single Air Valves (SAVs) at Chainages 0+840.00 m					5.6
3.1.10.2.1	125 / 125 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.10.2.2	125 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.10.2.3	125 mm dia flanged x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.10.2.4	50 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.10.2.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.10.2.6	50 mm dia Single Orifice Air Valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.10.3	For 1 No. Single Air Valves (SAVs) at Chainages 1+740.00 m					5.6
3.1.10.3.1	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	2.0			
3.1.10.3.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.10.3.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.10.3.4	50 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.10.3.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes and fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completion and pipe protection at all pipe joints as specified in specifications and drawings					
3.1.11.2	1 No. Wash Out at chainage 0+340.00 m					
3.1.11.2.1	160 / 150 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.11.2.2	150 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.11.2.3	150 x 50 mm dia Level invert scour tee with flanged branch	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.2.4	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.2.5	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.2.6	50 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.2.7	50 mm dia HDPE pipe	m	6.0			
3.1.11.2.8	50 mm dia, 0.5 m long with flap valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.3	1 No. Wash Out at chainage 1+100.00 m					
3.1.11.3.1	125 / 125 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.11.3.2	125 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.11.3.3	125 x 50 mm dia Level invert scour tee with flanges	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.3.4	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.3.5	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.2.6	50 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.1.11.2.7	50 mm dia HDPE pipe	m	6.0			
3.1.11.2.8	50 mm dia, 0.5 m long with flap valve	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.12.2	2 No. Single Air Valves (SAVs) at Chainages 0+300.00 & 0+880.00 m					5.6
3.1.12.2.1	90 / 80 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.12.2.2	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.12.2.3	80 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.12.2.4	50 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.12.2.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	2.0			
3.1.12.2.6	50 mm dia Single Orifice Air Valve	No.	2.0			
3.1.13	WASH OUT VALVES FOR GATEMBU T. LINE					
3.1.13.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	2.0			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes and fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completion and pipe protection at all pipe joints as specified in specifications and drawings					
3.1.13.2	1 No. Wash Out at chainage 0+700.00 & 1+520.00 m					
3.1.13.2.1	90 / 80 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.13.2.2	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.13.2.3	80 mm x 50 mm level invert scour GI tee with flanged branch	No.	1.0			
3.1.13.2.4	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.13.2.5	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.13.2.6	50 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.14.2	For 2 No. Single Air Valves (SAVs) at Chainages 0+860.00 & 1+640.00 m					5.6
3.1.14.2.1	110/100 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.14.2.2	100 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	4.0			
3.1.14.2.3	100 mm dia flanged x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	2.0			
3.1.14.2.4	50 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.14.2.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	2.0			
3.1.14.2.6	50 mm dia Single Orifice Air Valve	No.	2.0			
3.1.14.3	For 1 No. Single Air Valves (SAVs) at Chainages 2+320.00 m					5.6
3.1.14.3.1	90 / 80 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.14.3.2	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.14.3.3	80 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.1.14.3.4	50 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.14.3.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.14.3.6	50 mm dia Single Orifice Air Valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.15	WASH OUT VALVES FOR Mathiga Mairi T. Line					
3.1.15.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	4.0			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes and fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completion and pipe protection at all pipe joints as specified in specifications and drawings					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.15.2.7	50 mm dia HDPE pipe	m	12.0			
3.1.15.2.8	50 mm dia, 0.5 m long with flap valve	No.	2.0			
3.1.15.3	1 No. Wash Out at chainage 2+120.00 m					
3.1.15.3.1	90 / 80 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.1.15.3.2	80 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.15.3.3	80 mm x 50mm level invert scour GI tee with flanged branch	No.	1.0			
3.1.15.3.4	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.15.3.5	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.1.15.3.6	50 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	2.0			
3.1.15.3.7	50 mm dia HDPE pipe	m	6.0			
3.1.15.3.8	50 mm dia, 0.5 m long with flap valve	No.	1.0			
3.1.16	BENDS					3.31.2
	Supply, install and test the following HDPE and GI bends to the satisfaction of the engineer.					
3.1.16.1	Horizontal Bends (Provisional)					
	160 mm dia					
3.1.16.2	90 deg bends	No.	1.0			
3.1.16.3	22.5 deg bends	No.	3.0			
	110 mm dia					
3.1.16.4	90 deg bends	No.	2.0			
3.1.16.5	45 deg bends	No.	3.0			
3.1.16.6	22.5 deg bends	No.	5.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	50 mm dia					
3.1.16.11	45 deg bends	No.	3.0			
3.1.17	Pressure Reducing Valves					
3.1.17.1	PRV For P. Kinyua F. Line at chainage 0+80 m					
3.1.17.1.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1.0			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes and fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completion and pipe protection at all pipe joints as specified in specifications and drawings					
3.1.17.1.2	63/50 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	2.0			
3.1.17.1.3	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.17.1.4	50 mm dia threaded PRV to reduce pressures by 15 meter head	No.	1.0			
3.1.17.2	PRV For P. Kinyua F. Line at chainage 0 + 560 m					
3.1.17.2.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1.0			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes and fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completion and pipe protection at all pipe joints as specified in specifications and drawings					
3.1.17.2.2	40/32 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	2.0			
3.1.17.2.3	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.1.17.2.4	32 mm dia PRV to reduce pressures by 10 meter head	No.	1.0			

Bill No.3.2 - Block 1 Feeder Pipelines.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE (KSh)	AMOUNT (KSh)	TECH.SPE Cs REF.
3.2.1	Site clearance					
3.2.1.1	Clear site of all overgrowth grass, trees (less than 500 mm diameter), bushes, shrubs, etc and any deleterious material, stripping to a depth of not more than 150mm, stockpile and dispose as directed by the Engineer.	m ²	7,943.0			
3.2.1.2	Removal of trees of girth greater than 500 mm (provisional)	No	32.0			
3.2.2	Excavation and Backfilling					
	Rates for excavation and backfilling in trench shall include for trimming trench bottom and for providing selected bedding and surround materials from the excavations with the specifications. Depth of excavation not exceeding 1.0 m unless otherwise specified					
3.2.2.1	Excavation and backfilling in normal material for Dia 75 mm dia pipe for depth n.e 1.0 m	m ³	856.9			
3.2.2.2	Ditto but 63 mm dia	m ³	934.7			
3.2.2.3	Ditto but 50 mm dia	m ³	1,405.8			
3.2.2.4	Ditto but 40 mm dia	m ³	1,421.8			
3.2.2.5	Ditto but 32 mm dia	m ³	1,077.8			
3.2.2.6	Ditto but 25 mm dia	m ³	708.7			
3.2.2.7	E.O for excavating in soft rock	m ³	128.1			
3.2.2.8	Ditto for excavating in hard rock	m ³	96.1			
3.2.3	HDPE Pipe Work					
	Provide, lay, joint and test the following flexible spigot and socket pipe and fittings with rubber ring joints. Rates to include for all jointly materials, cutting wastage and anchorage.					
	Note: The following have been used on the drawings to specify pipe diameters/types/classes. Pipe dimensions/working pressures shall conform to KS-06-149 Part 2:2000.					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.2.3.2.1	75 mm dia	m	1,280.0			
3.2.3.3	JJ F. Line					
3.2.3.3.1	32 mm dia	m	70.0			
3.2.3.4	EE F. Line					
3.2.3.4.1	32 mm dia	m	100.0			
3.2.3.4.2	25 mm dia	m	240.0			
3.2.3.5	Hospice-Everest F. Line					
3.2.3.5.1	40 mm dia	m	480.0			
3.2.3.5.2	25 mm dia	m	240.0			
3.2.3.6	Salvano F. Line					
3.2.3.6.1	63 mm dia	m	254.0			
3.2.3.6.2	40 mm dia	m	86.0			
3.2.3.6.3	32 mm dia	m	180.0			
3.2.3.6.4	25 mm dia	m	133.0			
3.2.3.7	Njuki-Mwangi F. Line					
3.2.3.7.1	40 mm dia	m	420.0			
3.2.3.7.2	32 mm dia	m	215.0			
3.2.1.8	Kamutungi F. Line					
3.2.1.8.1	50 mm dia	m	280.0			
3.2.1.8.2	40 mm dia	m	380.0			
3.2.1.8.3	32 mm dia	m	280.0			
3.2.1.8.4	25 mm dia	m	40.0			
3.2.1.9	J. Ndung'u F. Line					
3.2.1.9.1	50 mm dia	m	280.0			
3.2.1.9.2	40 mm dia	m	380.0			
3.2.1.9.3	32 mm dia	m	280.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.2.1.11	J. Nyaga F. Line					
3.2.1.11.1	40 mm dia	m	160.0			
3.2.1.11.2	32 mm dia	m	80.0			
3.2.1.11.3	25 mm dia	m	32.0			
3.2.1.12	Mugendi F. Line					
3.2.1.12.1	32 mm dia	m	120.0			
3.2.1.12.2	25 mm dia	m	82.0			
3.2.1.13	Nthiga F. Line					
3.2.1.13.1	63 mm dia	m	320.0			
3.2.1.13.2	50 mm dia	m	360.0			
3.2.1.13.3	40 mm dia	m	236.0			
3.2.1.14	Njoki F. Line					
3.2.1.14.1	50 mm dia	m	20.0			
3.2.1.14.2	40 mm dia	m	180.0			
3.2.1.14.3	32 mm dia	m	80.0			
3.2.1.14.4	25 mm dia	m	46.0			
3.2.1.15	JKN F. Line					
3.2.1.15.1	40 mm dia	m	20.0			
3.2.1.15.2	32 mm dia	m	120.0			
3.2.1.15.3	25 mm dia	m	140.0			
3.2.1.16	Ann Maitho F. Line					
3.2.1.16.1	63 mm dia	m	280.0			
3.2.1.16.2	50 mm dia	m	200.0			
3.2.1.16.3	40 mm dia	m	280.0			
3.2.1.16.4	32 mm dia	m	80.0			
3.2.1.16.5	25 mm dia	m	210.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.2.1.19	JM Primary F. Line					
3.2.1.19.1	50 mm dia	m	460.0			
3.2.1.19.2	40 mm dia	m	190.0			
3.2.1.20	N. Kariuki F. Line					
3.2.1.20.1	50 mm dia	m	240.0			
3.2.1.20.2	40 mm dia	m	140.0			
3.2.1.20.3	25 mm dia	m	70.0			
3.2.1.21	Mbiti F. Line					
3.2.1.21.1	50 mm dia	m	320.0			
3.2.1.21.2	32 mm dia	m	113.0			
3.2.1.22	Chief Mugo F. Line					
3.2.1.22.1	63 mm dia	m	440.0			
3.2.1.22.2	50 mm dia	m	80.0			
3.2.1.22.3	40 mm dia	m	140.0			
3.2.1.22.4	32 mm dia	m	60.0			
3.2.1.22.5	25 mm dia	m	92.0			
3.2.1.23	G.Nyaga F. Line					
3.2.1.23.1	40 mm dia	m	100.0			
3.2.1.23.2	32 mm dia	m	107.0			
	HDPE - Class: PN 8					
5.2.1.24	Chairman's F. Line					
3.2.1.24.1	75 mm dia	m	360.0			
3.2.1.24.2	63 mm dia	m	380.0			
3.2.1.24.3	50 mm dia	m	140.0			
3.2.1.24.4	40 mm dia	m	100.0			
3.2.1.24.5	32 mm dia	m	280.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.2.2	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR GATEMBU F. LINE					
3.2.2.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	7.0			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.2.2.2	1No. Block Chamber for JJ F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+430.00 m					
3.2.2.2.1	75 x 25 mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.2.2	25 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.2.2.2.3	25mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.2.4	25 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.2.5	25mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.2.6	25/32 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.3	1No. Block Chamber for EE F. Line Offtake at Chainage 1+280.00 m					
3.2.2.3.1	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.3.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.3.3	65 x 25 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.3.4	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.3.5	65 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.3.6	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0			
3.2.2.3.7	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.2.2.3.14	25 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.2.2.3.15	25/32 mm dia HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.2.3	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR SALVANO F. LINE					
3.2.3.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	7.0			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
3.2.3.2	1No. Block Chamber for Njuki-Mwangi F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+254.00 m					
3.2.3.2.1	63 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
3.2.3.2.2	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.2.3.2.3	50 x 32 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.2.3.2.4	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.2.3.2.5	50/32 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.2.3.2.6	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4.0			
3.2.3.2.7	32 mm dia gate valve	No.	2.0			
3.2.3.2.8	32 mm dia GI union	No.	2.0			
3.2.3.2.9	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.2.3.2.10	32/ 40 mm dia HDPE adaptor	No.	2.0			
3.2.4	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Chief Mugo F. Line					
3.2.4.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in	No.	7.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.2.4.2.4	40mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
3.2.4.2.5	50/32 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
3.2.4.2.6	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4.0			
3.2.4.2.7	32 mm dia gate valve	No.	2.0			
3.2.4.2.8	32 mm dia GI union	No.	2.0			
3.2.4.2.9	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.2.4.2.10	32/40 mm dia HDPE adaptor	No.	2.0			
3.2.5	AIR VALVES FOR Gatembu F. Line					
3.2.5.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1.0			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and HDPE pipes, fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification.					
3.2.5.2	For 1 No. Single Air Valves (SAVs) at Chainages 0+540.00 m					
3.2.5.2.1	75 / 65 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0			
3.2.5.2.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
3.2.5.2.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
3.2.5.2.4	50 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
3.2.5.2.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
3.2.5.2.6	50 mm dia Single Orifice Air Valve	No.	1.0			
3.2.6	WASH OUT VALVES FOR Gatembu F. Line					
3.2.6.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
3.1.15.2.6	25 / 25 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	2.0			
3.1.15.2.7	25 mm dia HDPE pipe	m	6.0			
3.1.15.2.8	25 mm dia, 0.5 m long with flap valve	No.	1.0			
3.2.7	BENDS					
	Supply, install and test the following HDPE and GI bends to the satisfaction of the engineer.					
3.2.7.1	Horizontal Bends (Provisional)					
	75 mm dia					
3.2.7.1.1	90 deg bends	No.	1.0			
	63 mm dia					
3.2.7.1.2	90 deg bends	No.	5.0			
3.2.7.1.3	45 deg bends	No.	5.0			
	50 mm dia					
3.2.7.1.4	90 deg bends	No.	10.0			
3.2.7.1.5	45 deg bends	No.	5.0			
	40 mm dia					
3.2.7.1.6	90 deg bends	No.	5.0			
3.2.7.1.7	45 deg bends	No.	10.0			
	32 mm dia					
3.2.7.1.8	90 deg bends	No.	7.0			
3.2.7.1.9	45 deg bends	No.	15.0			
	25 mm dia					
3.2.7.1.10	90 deg bends	No.	5.0			
3.2.7.1.11	45 deg bends	No.	6.0			

BILL No.4 : BLOCK No.4 COLLECTION SHEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT (KSh)
Bill No. 4.1	Block 4 Submain & Tertiary Pipelines.	
Bill No. 4.2	Block 4 Feeder Pipelines	
Bill No. 4.3	Block 4 Infield System	
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED OVER TO GRAND SUMMARY	

Bill No.4.1 - Block 4 Rwika Submain (Sub-Main 4) & Tertiary Pipelines.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT	TECH. SPECS REF.
				(KSh)	(KSh)	
4.1.1	Site clearance					1.47
4.1.1.1	Clear site of all overgrowth grass, trees (less than 500 mm diameter), bushes, shrubs, etc and any deleterious material, stripping to a depth of not more than 150mm, stockpile and dispose as directed by the Engineer.	m ²	4,617			
4.1.1.2	Removal of trees of girth greater than 500 mm (provisional)	No	19			
4.1.2	Excavation and Backfilling					2.11
	Rates for excavation and backfilling in trench shall include for trimming trench bottom and for providing selected bedding and surround materials from the excavations with the specifications. Depth of excavation not exceeding 1.0 m unless otherwise specified					
4.1.2.1	Excavation and backfilling in normal material for Dia 225 mm dia pipe for depth n.e 1.20 m	m ³	2,046			
4.1.2.2	Ditto but 160 mm dia	m ³	71.0			
4.1.2.3	Ditto but 125 mm dia	m ³	382.0			
4.1.2.4	Ditto but 110 mm dia pipe for depth n.e 1.0 m	m ³	1,543.0			
4.1.2.5	Ditto but 90 mm dia	m ³	300.0			
4.1.2.6	Ditto but 75 mm dia	m ³	719.0			
4.1.2.7	Ditto but 63mm dia	m ³	701.8			
4.1.2.8	E.O for excavating in soft rock (Provisional quantity)	m ³	58.0			
4.1.2.9	Ditto for excavating in hard rock (Provisional quantity)	m ³	29.0			
4.1.3	HDPE Pipe Work					5.5.2
	Provide, lay, joint and test the following flexible spigot and socket pipe and fittings with rubber ring joints. Rates to include for all jointly materials, cutting					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE					
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.1.3.2	Rwika Nguru T. Line					
4.3.6.2	125 mm dia	m	600.0			
4.3.6.3	110 mm dia	m	1,110.0			
4.3.6.4	63 mm dia	m	450.0			
4.1.3.3	Rwika Ngari T. Line					
4.1.3.3.2	75 mm dia	m	1,075.0			
4.1.3.3.3	63 mm dia	m	135.0			
4.1.3.4	Rwika Gachoka T. Line					
4.1.3.4.2	110 mm dia	m	1,640.0			
4.1.3.4.3	90 mm dia	m	555.0			
4.1.3.4.4	75 mm dia	m	300.0			
	PN8					
4.1.3.5	Rwika Nguru T. Line					
4.1.3.5.1	63 mm dia	m	793.0			
4.1.4	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Rwika Submain (4)					7.1.26
4.1.4.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete valve chambers of internal dimensions 1200 x 1200 x 1200 m. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	6.0			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/uPVC pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
4.1.4.2	1No. Block Chamber for Munene F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+095.00m					7.1.26

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE				
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE				
4.1.4.3.4	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.3.5	40 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.3.6	40 / 40 mm dia uPVC adaptor	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.4	1No. Block Chamber for Kubu F. Line Offtake at Chainage 1+025.00m				7.1.26
4.1.4.4.1	225 / 200 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2.0		
4.1.4.4.2	200 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0		
4.1.4.4.3	200 x 50 mm socketed GI Tee	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.4.4	200 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.4.5	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0		
4.1.4.4.6	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.4.7	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.4.8	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.4.9	50/ 63 mm dia GI/HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.5	1No. Block Chamber for Rwika Tech. F. Line Offtake at Chainage 1+435.00m				7.1.26
4.1.4.5.1	225 x 40 mm dia saddle clamp (mild steel)	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.5.2	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0		
4.1.4.5.3	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.5.4	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.5.5	40 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.5.6	40 / 50 mm dia GI/HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0		
4.1.4.6	1No. Block Chamber for Rwika Nguru T. Line Offtake at Chainage 2+480.00m				7.1.26

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE					
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.1.4.6.9	125 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.6.10	125 / 125 mm dia VJ couplings	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7	1No. Block Chamber for Rwika Ngari T. Line & Rwika Gachoka T. Line 2+575.00 m					7.1.26
4.1.4.7.1	160 / 150 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.2	150 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.3	150 x 65 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.4	150 / 100 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.5	100 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.6	100 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.7	100 / 110 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.8	65 mm dia nipple	No.	2.0			
4.1.4.7.8	65 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.8	65 mm dia Union	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.9	65mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
4.1.4.7.10	65 / 75 mm dia GI/HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0			
4.1.5	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Rwika Nguru T. Line					7.1.26
4.1.5.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	7.0			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE					
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.1.5.2.8	63 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.3	1No. Block Chamber for Mugoh F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+600.00m					7.1.26
4.1.5.3.1	125 x 40 mm dia saddle clamp (mild steel)	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.3.2	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
4.1.5.3.3	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.3.4	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.3.5	40 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.3.6	40 / 40 mm dia uPVC adaptor	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4	1No. Block Chamber for Kathungu F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+782.00m					7.1.26
4.1.5.4.1	110 / 100 mm dia VJ stepped couplings	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4.2	100 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2.0			
4.1.5.4.3	100 mm dia flanged x 65 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4.4	100 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4.5	110 / 100 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4.6	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0			
4.1.5.4.7	65 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4.8	65 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4.9	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.4.10	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1.0			

4.1.5.7.1	75 x 40 mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.7.2	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
4.1.5.7.3	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.7.4	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.7.5	40 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.7.6	40 / 40 mm dia GI/HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.8	1No. Block Chamber for Kibubuti F. Line & Lazaro F. Line Offtake at Chainage 2+953.00m					7.1.26
4.1.5.8.1	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.8.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.8.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.8.4	65/50mm Reducer	No.	1.0			
4.1.5.8.5	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4.0			
4.1.5.8.6	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	2.0			
4.1.5.8.7	50 mm dia GI union	No.	2.0			
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE					
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.1.5.8.8	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0			
4.1.5.8.9	50 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	2.0			
4.1.6	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Rwika Ngari T. Line					7.1.26
4.1.6.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	6.0			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/HDPE pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					

4.1.6.2	1No. Block Chamber for Thaara F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+075.00m								7.1.26
4.1.6.2.1	75 x 32 mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.2.2	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0						
4.1.6.2.3	32 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.2.4	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.2.5	32 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.2.6	32 / 40 mm dia GI/ HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.3	1No. Block Chamber for Gitari F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+663.00m								7.1.26
4.1.6.3.1	75 x 32 mm dia HDPE saddle clamp	No.	2.0						
4.1.6.3.2	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2.0						
4.1.6.3.3	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0						
4.1.6.3.4	32 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.3.5	32 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.3.6	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.3.7	32 / 32 mm dia GI/uPVC adaptor	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.4	1No. Block Chamber for Kari F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+804.00m								7.1.26
4.1.6.4.1	75 x 32 mm HDPE dia saddle clamp	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.4.2	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.4.9	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2.0						
4.1.6.4.10	32 mm dia gate valve	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.4.11	32 mm dia GI union	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.4.12	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1.0						
4.1.6.4.13	32 / 40 mm dia GI/ HDPE adaptor	No.	1.0						

Bill No.4.2 - Block 4 Feeder Pipelines.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE (KSh)	AMOUNT (KSh)	TECH.SPECs REF.
4.1	Site clearance					1.47
4.1.1	Clear site of all overgrowth grass, trees (less than 500 mm diameter), bushes, shrubs, etc and any deleterious material, stripping to a depth of not more than 150mm, stockpile and dispose as directed by the Engineer.	m ²	10687			
4.1.2	Removal of trees of girth greater than 500 mm (provisional)	No	43			
4.2	Excavation and Backfilling					2.11
	Rates for excavation and backfilling in trench shall include for trimming trench bottom and for providing selected bedding and surround materials from the excavations with the specifications. Depth of excavation not exceeding 1.0 m unless otherwise specified					
4.2.1	Excavation and backfilling in normal material for Dia 90 mm dia pipe for depth n.e 1.0 m	m ³	203			
4.2.7	Ditto but 75 mm dia	m ³	1,116			
4.2.7	Ditto but 63 mm dia	m ³	1,174			
4.2.8	Ditto but 50 mm dia	m ³	1,626			
4.2.9	Ditto but 40 mm dia	m ³	1,255			
4.2.10	Ditto but 32 mm dia	m ³	1,654			
4.2.11	Ditto but 25 mm dia	m ³	1,604			
4.2.12	E.O for excavating in soft rock (Provisional quantity)	m ³	124			
4.2.13	Ditto for excavating in hard rock (Provisional quantity)	m ³	67			
	Note: Site Clearance, Excavation and Backfilling for Feeder Pipelines to be carried out by the Farmers.					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.2.1.1.2	25 mm dia	m	150			
4.2.1.2	Swale F. Line					
4.2.1.2.1	40 mm dia	m	180			
4.2.1.2.2	25 mm dia	m	140			
4.2.1.3	Kubu F. Line					
4.2.1.3.1	63 mm dia	m	260			
4.2.1.3.2	50 mm dia	m	100			
4.2.1.3.3	40 mm dia	m	80			
4.2.1.3.4	32 mm dia	m	140			
4.2.1.3.5	25 mm dia	m	258			
4.2.1.4	Rwika Tech. F. Line					
4.2.1.4.1	50 mm dia	m	180			
4.2.1.4.2	40mm dia	m	240			
4.2.1.4.3	32 mm dia	m	225			
8.2.1.5	Rianjeru F. Line					
4.2.1.5.1	63 mm dia	m	520			
4.2.1.5.2	50 mm dia	m	280			
4.2.1.5.3	40 mm dia	m	100			
4.2.1.5.4	32 mm dia	m	65			
8.2.1.6	Mugoh F. Line					
8.2.1.6.1	40 mm dia	m	80			
8.2.1.6.2	25 mm dia	m	50			
4.2.1.7	Kathungu F. Line					
4.2.1.7.1	75 mm dia	m	520			
4.2.1.7.2	50 mm dia	m	220			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.2.1.10	Waboyo F. Line					
4.2.1.10.1	63 mm dia	m	380			
4.2.1.10.2	50 mm dia	m	380			
4.2.1.10.3	32 mm dia	m	110			
4.2.1.10.4	25 mm dia	m	35			
4.2.1.11	Njuki-Gitonga F. Line					
4.2.1.11.1	40 mm dia	m	160			
4.2.1.11.2	32 mm dia	m	140.0 0			
4.2.1.11.3	25 mm dia	m	75.00			
4.2.1.12	Atanasio F. Line					
4.2.1.12.1	75 mm dia	m	200			
4.2.1.12.2	63 mm dia	m	300			
4.2.1.12.3	50 mm dia	m	100			
4.2.1.12.4	32 mm dia	m	150			
4.2.1.13	Kariuki Ngangu F.Line					
4.2.1.13.1	50 mm dia	m	420			
4.2.1.13.2	32 mm dia	m	120			
4.2.1.14	Mbaya F.Line					
4.2.1.14.1	40 mm dia	m	100			
4.2.1.14.2	32 mm dia	m	60			
4.2.1.15	Kibubuti F. Line					
4.2.1.15.1	50 mm dia	m	335			
4.2.1.15.2	32 mm dia	m	245			
8.2.1.16	Nthukuri F. Line					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.2.1.19	Kari F. Line					
4.2.1.19.1	40 mm dia	m	80			
4.2.1.19.2	25 mm dia	m	50			
4.2.1.20	Njagi F. Line					
4.2.1.20.1	40 mm dia	m	100			
4.2.1.20.2	32 mm dia	m	130			
4.2.1.21	Wawira F. Line					
4.2.1.21.1	50 mm dia	m	240			
4.2.1.21.2	32 mm dia	m	60			
4.2.1.21.3	25 mm dia	m	45			
4.2.1.22	Micere F. Line					
4.2.1.22.1	40 mm dia	m	100			
4.2.1.23	Munyi F. Line					
4.2.1.23.1	75 mm dia	m	270			
4.2.1.23.2	63 mm dia	m	130			
4.2.1.23.3	50 mm dia	m	480			
4.2.1.23.4	32 mm dia	m	195			
4.2.1.24	Njanja F. Line					
4.2.1.24.1	50 mm dia	m	480			
4.2.1.24.2	32 mm dia	m	460			
4.2.1.25	M. Ileri F. Line					
4.2.1.25.1	40 mm dia	m	140			
4.2.1.25.2	25 mm dia	m	175			
4.2.1.26	Maringa F. Line					
4.2.1.26.1	75 mm dia	m	520			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.2.1.28	Gicovi F. Line					
4.2.1.28.1	63 mm dia	m	440			
4.2.1.28.2	40 mm dia	m	160			
4.2.1.28.3	25 mm dia	m	160			
4.2.1.29	Elijah F. Line					
4.2.1.29.1	32 mm dia	m	120			
4.2.1.29.2	25 mm dia	m	160			
4.2.1.30	Mutinda F. Line					
4.2.1.30.1	63 mm dia	m	210			
4.2.1.30.2	50 mm dia	m	270			
4.2.1.30.3	40 mm dia	m	280			
4.2.1.30.4	32 mm dia	m	110			
4.2.1.31	Mutugi F. Line					
4.2.1.31.1	40 mm dia	m	20.00			
4.2.1.31.2	32 mm dia	m	60.00			
4.2.1.31.3	25 mm dia	m	115			
4.2.1.32	Kamati F. Line					
4.2.1.32.1	90 mm dia	m	375			
4.2.1.32.2	75 mm dia	m	625			
4.2.1.32.3	63 mm dia	m	220			
4.2.1.32.4	50 mm dia	m	260			
4.2.1.32.5	32 mm dia	m	220			
4.2.1.32.6	25 mm dia	m	60			
4.2.1.33	N. Njue F. Line					
4.2.1.33.1	32 mm dia	m	180			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	uPVC Straights					
	Class PN 8					
4.2.1.36	Kariuki Ngangu F.Line					
4.2.1.36.1	25 mm dia	m	820			
4.2.1.37	Mbaya F.Line					
4.2.1.37.1	25 mm dia	m	60			
4.2.1.38	Lazaro F. Line					
4.2.1.38.1	50 mm dia	m	120			
4.2.1.38.2	40 mm dia	m	360			
4.2.1.38.3	32 mm dia	m	100			
4.2.1.38.4	25 mm dia	m	535			
4.2.1.39	Kinyuru F. Line					
4.2.1.39.1	25 mm dia	m	220			
4.2.1.40	Kibubuti F Line					
4.2.1.40.1	32 mm dia	m	240			
4.2.1.40.2	25mm dia	m	140			
4.2.1.41	Nthukuri F. Line					
4.2.1.41.1	25 mm dia	m	240			
4.2.1.42	Wawira F Line					
4.2.1.42.1	25 mm dia	m	45			
4.2.1.43	Micere F Line					
4.2.1.43.1	32 mm dia	m	180			
4.2.1.43.2	25mm dia	m	40			
4.2.2	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Kathungu F. Line					7.1.26

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.2.2.2	1No. Block Chamber for Silas F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+170.00m					7.1.26
4.2.2.2.1	75 x 32mm dia saddle clamp	No.	1			
4.2.2.2.2	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2		640.00	
4.2.2.2.3	32 mm dia gate valve	No.	1		1,460.00	
4.2.2.2.4	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1		160.00	
4.2.2.2.5	32 mm dia GI union	No.	1		160.00	
4.2.2.2.6	32 / 32 mm dia uPVC adaptor	No.	1		570.00	
4.2.2.3	1No. Block Chamber for Mucuthi F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+520.00 m					7.1.26
4.2.2.3.1	75 / 65 mm dia uPVC/GI adaptor	No.	1			
4.2.2.3.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.2.3.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1			
4.2.2.3.4	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1			
4.2.2.3.5	65 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
4.2.2.3.6	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4			
4.2.2.3.7	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	2			
4.2.2.3.8	50 mm dia GI union	No.	2			
4.2.2.3.9	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.2.3.10	50 / 50 mm dia GI adaptor	No.	1.0			
4.2.3	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS FOR Waboyo F. Line					7.1.26
4.2.3.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.2.3.2.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
4.2.3.2.6	50 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
4.2.3.2.7	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
4.2.3.2.8	40 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
4.2.3.2.9	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.3.2.10	40 / 40 mm dia GI/ HDPE adaptor	No.	1			
4.2.4	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS ON Kibubuti F. Line					7.1.26
4.2.4.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/uPVC pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
4.2.4.2	1No. Block Chamber for Nthukuri F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+335.00m					7.1.26
4.2.4.2.1	50 / 40 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
4.2.4.2.2	40 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.4.2.3	40 x 40 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1			
4.2.4.2.4	40 mm dia GI nipple	No.	3			
4.2.4.2.5	40 / 32 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
4.2.4.2.6	32 mm dia GI nipple	No.	2			
4.2.4.2.7	32 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
4.2.4.2.8	32 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
4.2.4.2.9	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.4.2.10	32 / 32 mm dia HDPE/ GI adaptor	No.	2			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/uPVC pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
4.2.5.2	1No. Block Chamber for Njanja F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+270.00m					7.1.26
4.2.5.2.1	75 / 65 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
4.2.5.2.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.5.2.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1			
4.2.5.2.4	65 mm dia GI nipple	No.	3			
4.2.5.2.5	63 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1			
4.2.5.2.6	50 mm dia GI nipple	No.	4			
4.2.5.2.7	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	2			
4.2.5.2.8	50 mm dia GI union	No.	2			
4.2.5.2.9	50 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	2			
4.2.5.2.10	63 / 50 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
4.2.5.2.11	50 / 50 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	2			
4.2.6	BLOCK VALVE CHAMBERS ON Mutinda F. Line					7.1.26
4.2.6.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1			
	Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification					
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel (or GI)/uPVC pipes and fittings and valves in the pipeline junctions (Section valve chambers).					
4.2.6.2	1No. Block Chamber for Mutugi F. Line Offtake at Chainage 0+210.00 m					7.1.26

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
4.2.6.2.10	32 mm dia GI union	No.	1			
4.2.6.2.11	32 mm dia, 0.5m long threaded GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.6.2.12	32 / 32 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1			
4.2.7	AIR VALVES FOR Munyi F. Line					5.6
4.2.7.1	Excavate for, provide all materials and construct complete inspection valve chambers of internal dimensions 1000 x 1000 x 1000 mm. Rates to including thrust blocks, pipe supports as shown in the drawings.	No.	1			
	Provide, handle, install and test the following steel and uPVC pipes, fittings and valves. Rates shall include for completing all pipe joints as specified in the specification.					
4.2.7.2	For 1 No. Single Air Valves (SAVs) at Chainages 0+240.00m					5.6
4.2.7.2.1	75 / 65 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	2			
4.2.7.2.2	65 mm dia, 0.5m long single flanged GI pipe	No.	2			
4.2.7.2.3	65 x 50 mm dia socketed steel tee	No.	1			
4.2.7.2.4	50 mm dia, 400 mm Long, double flanged GI pipe	No.	1			
4.2.7.2.5	50 mm dia gate valve	No.	1			
4.2.7.2.6	50 mm dia Single Orifice Air Valve	No.	1			
4.2.8	BENDS					3.31.2
	Supply, install and test the following uPVC and GI bends to the satisfaction of the engineer.					
4.2.8.1	Horizontal Bends (Provisional)					
	75 mm dia					
4.2.8.1.1	90 deg bends	No.	3			
4.2.8.1.2	45 deg bends	No.	3			
	63 mm dia					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
	32 mm dia					
4.2.8.1.9	90 deg bends	No.	5			
4.2.8.1.10	45 deg bends	No.	5			
	25 mm dia					
4.2.8.1.11	90 deg bends	No.	5			
4.2.8.1.12	45 deg bends	No.	5			
4.2.9	HDPE REDUCERS					
4.2.9.1	90 / 75 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
4.2.9.2	75 / 63 mm dia reducer	No.	3.0			
4.2.9.3	75 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
4.2.9.4	63 / 50 mm dia reducer	No.	8.0			
4.2.9.5	63 / 40 mm dia reducer	No.	1.0			
4.2.9.6	50 / 40 mm dia reducer	No.	6.0			
4.2.9.7	50/32 mm dia reducer	No.	11.0			
4.2.9.8	40/32 mm dia reducer	No.	12.0			
4.2.9.9	40/25mm dia reducer	No.	8.0			
4.2.9.10	32 / 25 mm dia reducer	No.	40.0			
4.2.10	ROAD CROSSINGS FOR PIPELINES					5.15
	For Rwika Tech F. Line at CH 0+010 & Munyi F. Line CH 0+010.00m					
4.2.10.1	Break out and reinstate murrum road surface and base. Rates to include for excavation and backfilling, culvert, concrete surround and all jointing materials and other fittings as specification and Drawing or otherwise instructed by the Engineer.	No.	2.0			
	TOTAL CARRIED OVER TO COLLECTION SHEET					

Bill No. 5- 0.2ha Plots- Rupingazi Weru Irrigation Scheme (BLOCK 1&4)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE (KSh)	AMOUNT (KSh)	TECH. SPECS REF
5.1	Plot Nos. 366					
5.1.1	Plot Hydrants (1 x 366)		366			
5.1.1.1	25 mm dia HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	732			
5.1.1.2	25 mm dia GI elbow	No.	1464			
5.1.1.3	25 mm dia GI straight threaded on both sides 750 mm long	No.	732			
5.1.1.4	25 mm dia GI nipple	No.	1830			
5.1.1.5	25 mm dia gate valve	No.	366			
5.1.1.6	25mm dia flow limiter	No.	366			
5.1.1.7	25mm dia GI union	No.	366			
5.1.2	Field Hydrants (2 x 366)					
5.1.2.1	HDPE/GI adaptor	No.	1464			
5.1.2.2	25x20mm dia GI tee	No.	732			
5.1.2.3	20mm dia GI riser (1m long)	No.	732			
5.1.2.4	20mm dia Equal tee	No.	732			
5.1.2.5	20mm dia GI piece (0.1m long)	No.	1464			
5.1.2.6	20mm dia GI end caps	No.	1464			
5.1.3	In-field Supply Pipeline (Buried)					
5.1.3.1	20-25mm dia x 42 m long uPVC pipe per plot	m	15372			
	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO NEXT PAGE					

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
5.1.3.2	Dia 20/25 mm dia uPVC end cap	No.	366	58.00	21,228.00	
	TOTAL CARRIED OVER TO COLLECTION				3,828,220.92	

BILL NO.6 - BREAK PRESSURE TANK FOR CONVEYANCE PIPELINE (1 No. STANDARD QUANTITIES for 10.0m³)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTIT Y	RATE (KSH)	AMOUNT(KS H)	TECH.S PECs REF
6.1.1	EARTHWORKS					
6.1.1.1	Clear the sites for the tanks, inlet, outlet valve and & scour chamber along the route of the piping of all bushes, undergrowth, etc. Include for felling, grubbing up and removing all trees, stumps, hedges etc. as specified and directed by the Engineer	m ²	7.2			2.1
6.1.1.2	Excavate in normal soil below existing ground levels to a depth as directed by the Engineer. Fill in and ram to the required dimensions and levels and remove surplus to tip on site, include for all shuttering, timbering and dewatering during construction, complete as specified and as shown on the drawing for the foundation of the BPT tanks	m ³	16			2.5
6.1.1.3	Extra Over item for excavation in rock (Provisional)	m ³	1.8			
	Backfilling					2.17
6.1.1.4	Provide, lay and compact hardcore as specified below and around the BPT's or in other places as directed to the dimensions and levels as shown n the drawing	m ³	1.5			
6.1.1.5	Provide, mix, place and compact concrete grade 15/40 (1:3:6) as blinding layer 75 mm thick in the BPT's foundation complete as specified and shown on the drawings	m ³	1			
	Concrete mixes					3.9
6.1.1.6	Provide, mix, place and Compact reinforced concrete class 25/20 in the BPT floor , roof, beams etc., including the required materials and workmanship, complete as specified and shown on the drawing	m ³	2.4			
	REINFORCEMENT					3.31

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
6.1.1.13	Lay and fix in place C.I. Manhole cover and frame according to BS497, (C6-24/24) grade C light duty single seal flat type, with the required concrete class 15 to fix it in place complete as directed and specified in the BPT roof	No.	1.0			
6.1.1.14	Supply, handle, lay and fix in place air vent pipes in the reservoir roof from galvanized steel pipes, elbow and nipples of NID 50 mm, to required dimension including plastic mosquito gauze fixed at its end complete as specified and shown on the drawing	No.	1.0			
6.1.1.15	Provide and apply internal plastering of 1:2 cement and sand mortar mixed with an approved waterproof materials (e.g. PUDLO), two coats to finish 20 mm thickness, for BPT masonry walls complete as specified and shown on the drawing	m ²	13.0			
6.1.1.16	Provide, mix, place and compact concrete class 20/20 as surrounding for scour and outlet pipelines of different diameters in the required places and to the dimension shown including formwork complete as specified and directed	m ³	0.4			
6.1.2	VALVE CHAMBERS					7.1.26
6.1.2.1	Excavate in normal soil below existing ground or formation level for the chambers to the required dimensions and levels, including for timbering, dewatering during construction , backfilling and compaction after completion of works up to the required levels as specified and shown on the drawing & cart away as directed.	m ³	4.0			
6.1.2.2	Extra Over item for excavation in rock (Provisional)	m ³	0.2			
6.1.2.3	Provide materials and construct chambers as directed by Engineer and in accordance with details and dimensions as shown in the drawings. The rates inserted should include supplying of fittings including all jointing accessories, hanging, laying, jointing and testing.	No.	1.0			

	SUB-TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD FROM PREVIOUS PAGE					
6.1.4	OUTLET PIPE FITTINGS					5.3
6.1.4.1	Dia 350 mm GI bell mouth	No.	1.0			
6.1.4.2	Dia 350 mm GI union	No.	1.0			
6.1.4.3	Dia 350 mm dia GI double flanged 90 degrees long radius bend	No.	1.0			
6.1.4.4	Dia 350 mm, 1.6 m long GI double flanged straight with puddle flange at 0.26 m from one end	No.	1.0			
6.1.4.5	350 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1.0			
6.1.4.6	Dia 350 mm 0.4 m long GI Double flanged straight with puddle flange	No.	1.0			
6.1.4.7	355 / 350 mm dia V/J stepped couplings	No.	1.0			
6.1.5	SCOUR PIPE FITTINGS					5.3
6.1.5.1	Dia 100 mm GI double flanged 90 degrees long radius bend	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.2	Dia 100 mm, 1.5 m long GI double flanged spigot with puddle flange at 0.15 m from one end	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.3	100 mm dia double flanged sluice valve	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.4	Dia 100 mm GI flanged equal tee	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.5	Dia 100 mm strainer	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.6	Dia 100 mm 0.54m Long GI flanged spigot straight with central puddle flange	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.7	Dia 100 mm GI bell mouth	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.8	Dia 100 mm GI double flanged 90 degrees short radius bend	No.	3.0			
6.1.5.9	45 degrees ditto	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.10	Dia 100 mm 1.16 m long GI Double flanged straight with puddle flange	No.	1.0			
6.1.5.11	Dia 100 mm 2.25 m long GI double flanged straight	No.	1.0			
	TOTAL CARRIED OVER TO BILL No.2 for 1 No. BPT					

**EXTENSION OF RUPINGAZI WERU SMALLHOLDER
COMMUNITY IRRIGATION SCHEME TO BLOCK 1& 4**

GRAND SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT (KShs.)
1	Preliminaries and General	
2	Conveyance Pipeline	
3	Main Pipeline	
4	Block No.1 Pipelines	
5	Block No.4 Pipelines	
6	Infield System	
	GRAND SUMMARY TOTAL	

AMOUNT IN WORDS:.....

**NAME OF THE
CONTRACTOR:**.....

STAMP:

SIGN:.....

1. Schedule of Payment Currencies

For _____ *[insert name of Section of the Works]*

Separate tables may be required if the various sections of the Works (or of the Bill of Quantities) will have substantially different foreign and local currency requirements. The Employer should insert the names of each section of the Works.

	A	B	C	D
Name of Payment Currency	Amount of Currency	Rate of Exchange to Local Currency	Local Currency Equivalent $C = A \times B$	Percentage of Total Bid Price (TBP) $\frac{100 \times C}{TBP}$
Local currency _____		1.00		
Foreign Currency #1 _____				
Foreign Currency #2 _____				
Foreign Currency #3 _____				
Total Bid Price				100.00
Provisional Sums Expressed in Local Currency		1.00		
TOTAL BID PRICE (Including provisional sum)				

2. Schedule(s) of Adjustment Data (Not Applicable)

Table A - Local Currency

Index Code	Index Description	Source of Index	Base Value and Date	Bidder's Local Currency Amount	Bidder's Proposed Weighting
	Nonadjustable	—	—	—	A: _____* B: _____* C: _____* D: _____* E: _____*
			Total		1.00

[* To be entered by the Employer. Whereas “A” should a fixed percentage, B, C, D and E should specify a range of values and the Bidder will be required to specify a value within the range such that the total weighting = 1.00]

Table B - Foreign Currency

Name of Currency: _____

If the Bidder wishes to quote in more than one foreign currency, this table should be repeated for each foreign currency.

Index Code	Index Description	Source of Index	Base Value and Date	Bidder's Currency in Type/Amount	Equivalent in FC1	Bidder's Proposed Weighting
	Nonadjustable	—	—	—		A: _____* B: _____* C: _____* D: _____* E: _____*
				Total		1.00

[* To be entered by the Employer. Whereas “A” should a fixed percentage, B, C, D and E should specify a range of values and the Bidder will be required to specify a value within the range such that the total weighting = 1.00]

Forms of Bid Security

Form of Bid Security - Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary:

[Insert name and address of the Employer]

Request for Bids No: *_[Insert reference number for the Request for Bids]*

Date: *[Insert date of issue]*

BID GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *_[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that *[insert name of the Bidder, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture (whether legally constituted or prospective) or the names of all members thereof]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Bid (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of *[insert description of contract]* under Request for Bids No. *[insert number]* ("the RFB").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Bids must be supported by a Bid guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in letters]* (*insert amount in numbers*) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) has withdrawn its Bid prior to the Bid validity expiry date specified by the Applicant in the Letter of Bid, or any extended date provided by the Applicant; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Beneficiary prior to the expiry date of the Bid validity or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant, (i) fails to execute the contract agreement or (ii) fails to furnish the performance security and, if required, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders ("ITB") of the Beneficiary's bidding document.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Bidder, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the performance security and, if

required, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security, issued to the Beneficiary in relation to such contract agreement; and (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Bidding process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiry date of the Bid validity.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

Technical Proposal

Technical Proposal Forms

- **Key Personnel Schedule**
- **Equipment**
- **Site Organization**
- **Method Statement**
- **Mobilization Schedule**
- **Construction Schedule**
- **ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans**
- **Code of Conduct (ES)**
- **Others**

FORM PER -1

Key Personnel Schedule

Bidders should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Key Personnel

1.	Title of position:	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
2.	Title of position: <i>[Environmental Specialist]</i>	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
3.	Title of position: <i>[Health and Safety Specialist]</i>	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
4.	Title of position: <i>[Social Specialist]</i>	
	Name of candidate:	

	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]</i>
5.	Title of position: Sexual Exploitation, Abuse and Harassment Expert	
	<i>[Where a Project SEA risks are assessed to be substantial or high, Key Personnel shall include an expert with relevant experience in addressing sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment cases]</i>	
	Name of candidate	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]</i>
6.	Title of position: <i>[insert title]</i>	
	Name of candidate	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]</i>

**Form PER-2:
Resume and Declaration
Key Personnel**

Name of Bidder

Position [#1]: <i>[title of position from Form PER-1]</i>											
Personnel information	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Name:</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Date of birth:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Address:</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">E-mail:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">Professional qualifications:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">Academic qualifications:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">Language proficiency:<i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i></td> </tr> </table>	Name:	Date of birth:	Address:	E-mail:	Professional qualifications:		Academic qualifications:		Language proficiency: <i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i>	
Name:	Date of birth:										
Address:	E-mail:										
Professional qualifications:											
Academic qualifications:											
Language proficiency: <i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i>											
details	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">Address of employer:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Telephone:</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Contact (manager / personnel officer):</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Fax:</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Job title:</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Years with present employer:</td> </tr> </table>	Address of employer:		Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):	Fax:		Job title:	Years with present employer:		
Address of employer:											
Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):										
Fax:											
Job title:	Years with present employer:										

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
<i>[main project details]</i>	<i>[role and responsibilities on the project]</i>	<i>[time in role]</i>	<i>[describe the experience relevant to this position]</i>

Declaration

I, the undersigned Key Personnel, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Bid:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract:	<i>[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]</i>
Time commitment:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that this Key Personnel will be engaged]</i>

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

- (a) be taken into consideration during Bid evaluation;
- (b) my disqualification from participating in the Bid;
- (c) my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Key Personnel: *[insert name]*

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Bidder:

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Equipment

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Bidder. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested below, to the extent possible. Fields with asterisk (*) shall be used for evaluation.

Type of Equipment*	
Equipment Information	Name of manufacturer,
	Capacity*
Current Status	Model and power rating
	Year of manufacture*
Current Status	Current location
	Details of current commitments
Source	Indicate source of the equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured

The following information shall be provided only for equipment not owned by the Bidder.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Site Organization

[insert Site Organization information]

Method Statement

[insert Method Statement]

Mobilization Schedule

[insert Mobilization Schedule]

Construction Schedule

[insert Construction Schedule]

ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans

(ES-MSIP)

The Bidder shall submit comprehensive and concise Environmental and Social Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (ES-MSIP) as required by ITB 11.1 (i) of the Bid Data Sheet. These strategies and plans shall describe in detail the actions, materials, equipment, management processes etc. that will be implemented by the Contractor, and its subcontractors.

In developing these strategies and plans, the Bidder shall have regard to the ES provisions of the contract including those as may be more fully described in the Works Requirements in Section VII.

This form should only be submitted by successful bidder. The ESIA report will be provided by the employer.

Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES) Form

Note to the Employer:

The following minimum requirements shall not be modified. The Employer may add additional requirements to address identified issues, informed by relevant environmental and social assessment.

The types of issues identified could include risks associated with: labor influx, spread of communicable diseases, and Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), Sexual Harassment (SH) etc.

Delete this Box prior to issuance of the bidding documents.

Note to the Bidder:

The minimum content of the Code of Conduct form as set out by the Employer shall not be substantially modified. However, the Bidder may add requirements as appropriate, including to take into account Contract-specific issues/risks.

The Bidder shall initial and submit the Code of Conduct form as part of its bid.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL

We are the Contractor, [enter name of Contractor]. We have signed a contract with [enter name of Employer] for [enter description of the Works]. These Works will be carried out at [enter the Site and other locations where the Works will be carried out]. Our contract requires us to implement measures to address environmental and social risks related to the Works, including the risks of sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

This Code of Conduct is part of our measures to deal with environmental and social risks related to the Works. It applies to all our staff, laborers and other employees at the Works Site or other places where the Works are being carried out. It also applies to the personnel of each subcontractor and any other personnel assisting us in the execution of the Works. All such persons are referred to as "**Contractor's Personnel**" and are subject to this Code of Conduct.

This Code of Conduct identifies the behavior that we require from all Contractor's Personnel.

Our workplace is an environment where unsafe, offensive, abusive or violent behavior will not be tolerated and where all persons should feel comfortable raising issues or concerns without fear of retaliation.

REQUIRED CONDUCT

Contractor's Personnel shall:

1. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;

2. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Contractor's Personnel and any other person;
3. maintain a safe working environment including by:
 - a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;
 - b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
 - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
 - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
4. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and serious danger to his/her life or health;
5. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
6. not engage in Sexual Harassment, which means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
7. not engage in Sexual Exploitation, which means any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
8. not engage in Sexual Abuse, which means the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
9. not engage in any form of sexual activity with individuals under the age of 18, except in case of pre-existing marriage;
10. complete relevant training courses that will be provided related to the environmental and social aspects of the Contract, including on health and safety matters, and Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH);
11. report violations of this Code of Conduct; and
12. not retaliate against any person who reports violations of this Code of Conduct, whether to us or the Employer, or who makes use of the grievance mechanism for Contractor's Personnel or the project's Grievance Redress Mechanism.

RAISING CONCERNS

If any person observes behavior that he/she believes may represent a violation of this Code of Conduct, or that otherwise concerns him/her, he/she should raise the issue promptly. This can be done in either of the following ways:

1. Contact [*enter name of the Contractor's Social Expert with relevant experience in handling gender-based violence, or if such person is not required under the Contract,*

another individual designated by the Contractor to handle these matters] in writing at this address [] or by telephone at [] or in person at []; or

2. Call [] to reach the Contractor's hotline (*if any*) and leave a message.

The person's identity will be kept confidential, unless reporting of allegations is mandated by the country law. Anonymous complaints or allegations may also be submitted and will be given all due and appropriate consideration. We take seriously all reports of possible misconduct and will investigate and take appropriate action. We will provide warm referrals to service providers that may help support the person who experienced the alleged incident, as appropriate.

There will be no retaliation against any person who raises a concern in good faith about any behavior prohibited by this Code of Conduct. Such retaliation would be a violation of this Code of Conduct.

CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATING THE CODE OF CONDUCT

Any violation of this Code of Conduct by Contractor's Personnel may result in serious consequences, up to and including termination and possible referral to legal authorities.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL:

I have received a copy of this Code of Conduct written in a language that I comprehend. I understand that if I have any questions about this Code of Conduct, I can contact [*enter name of Contractor's contact person with relevant experience*] requesting an explanation.

Name of Contractor's Personnel: [insert name]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Contractor:

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

ATTACHMENT 1: Behaviors constituting Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and behaviors constituting Sexual Harassment (SH)

ATTACHMENT 1 TO THE CODE OF CONDUCT FORM

BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL HARASSMENT (SH)

The following non-exhaustive list is intended to illustrate types of prohibited behaviors:

(1) Examples of sexual exploitation and abuse include, but are not limited to:

- A Contractor's Personnel tells a member of the community that he/she can get them jobs related to the work site (e.g. cooking and cleaning) in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel that is connecting electricity input to households says that he can connect women headed households to the grid in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel rapes, or otherwise sexually assaults a member of the community.
- A Contractor's Personnel denies a person access to the Site unless he/she performs a sexual favor.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells a person applying for employment under the Contract that he/she will only hire him/her if he/she has sex with him/her.

(2) Examples of sexual harassment in a work context

- Contractor's Personnel comment on the appearance of another Contractor's Personnel (either positive or negative) and sexual desirability.
- When a Contractor's Personnel complains about comments made by another Contractor's Personnel on his/her appearance, the other Contractor's Personnel comment that he/she is "asking for it" because of how he/she dresses.
- Unwelcome touching of a Contractor's or Employer's Personnel by another Contractor's Personnel.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells another Contractor's Personnel that he/she will get him/her a salary raise, or promotion if he/she sends him/her naked photographs of himself/herself.

Others

Bidder's Qualification

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder

Form ELI -1.1: Bidder Information Form

Date: _____
RFB No. and title: _____
Page _____ of _____ pages

Bidder's name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Bidder's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[indicate country of Constitution]</i>
Bidder's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Bidder's legal address [in country of registration]:
Bidder's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITB 4.6 documents establishing: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Legal and financial autonomy• Operation under commercial law• Establishing that the Bidder is not under the supervision of the Employer
2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. <i>[If required under BDS ITB 47.1, the successful Bidder shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]</i>

Form ELI -1.2: Information Form for JV Bidders

(to be completed for each member of Joint Venture)

Date: _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Bidder's Joint Venture name:
JV member's name:
JV member's country of registration:
JV member's year of constitution:
JV member's legal address in country of constitution:
JV member's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and is not under the supervision of the Employer, in accordance with ITB 4.6. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. <i>[If required under BDS ITB 47.1, the successful Bidder shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership for each JV member using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]</i>

Form CON – 2: Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Bidder's Name: _____
Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Name _____
RFB No. and title: _____
Page _____ of _____ pages

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i>			
Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KShEquivalent)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for nonperformance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation <input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation.			

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address of Employer: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute: _____	
		Contract Identification: Name of Employer: Address of Employer: Matter in dispute: Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute:	
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Litigation History <input type="checkbox"/> Litigation History			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Employer: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Employer: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</i> Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

Form CON – 3: Environmental and Social Performance Declaration

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture and each Specialized Subcontractor]

Bidder’s Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member’s or Specialized Subcontractor’s Name: *[insert full name]*

RFB No. and title: *[insert RFB number and title]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Environmental and Social Performance Declaration

in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements

- No suspension or termination of contract:** An employer has not suspended or terminated a contract and/or called the performance security for a contract for reasons related to Environmental, or Social(ES) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5.
- Declaration of suspension or termination of contract:** The following contract(s) has/have been suspended or terminated and/or Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to Environmental, or Social (ES)performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5. Details are described below:

Year	Suspended or terminated portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Ksh equivalent)
		Contract Identification: Name of Employer: Address of Employer: Reason(s) for suspension or termination:	
		Contract Identification: Name of Employer: Address of Employer: Reason(s) for suspension or termination:	
...

Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to ES performance

Year	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Ksh equivalent)

Section IV - Bidding Forms

	Contract Identification: Name of Employer: Address of Employer: Reason(s) for calling of performance security: <i>[s) e.g. for gender-based violence; sexual exploitation, or sexual abuse breaches]</i>	

Form CON – 4 Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment Performance Declaration

[The following table shall be filled in by the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture and each subcontractor proposed by the Bidder]

Bidder's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member's or Subcontractor's Name: *[insert full name]*

RFB No. and title: *[insert RFB number and title]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

SEA and/or SH Declaration in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
<p>We:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (a) have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (b) are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (c) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favor.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (d) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations for a period of two years. We have subsequently demonstrated that we have adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA/ SH obligations.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (e) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations for a period of two years. We have attached evidence demonstrating that we have adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA/ SH obligations.</p>
<i>[If (c) above is applicable, attach evidence of an arbitral award reversing the findings on the issues underlying the disqualification.]</i>
<i>[If (d) or (e) above are applicable, provide the following information:]</i>
Period of disqualification: From: _____ To: _____
If previously provided on another Bank financed works contract, details of evidence that demonstrated adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA/ SH obligations (as per (d) above) <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Name of Employer: _____</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Name of Project: _____</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Contract description: _____</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Brief summary of evidence provided: _____</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">_____</p>

Contact Information: (Tel, email, name of contact person): _____

As an alternative to the evidence under (d), other evidence demonstrating adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA/ SH obligations (**as per (e) above**) [*attach details as appropriate*].

Form CCC: Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Bidders and each member of a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

Name of contract	Employer, contact address/telephone	Value of outstanding work (current Ksh equivalent)	Estimated completion date	Average monthly invoicing over last six months Ksh/month)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
etc.				

Form FIN – 3.1: Financial Situation and Performance

Bidder's Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _____ years, (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate, Ksh equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

2. Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount Ksh equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

3. Financial documents

The Bidder and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for three years (From 1st January 2021 to 31st December 2023) pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.2. The financial statements shall:

- (a) reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or in case of JV member , and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- (b) be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- (c) be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- (d) correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

Attached are copies of financial statements³ for the three years (From 1st January 2021 to 31st December 2023) required above; and complying with the requirements

³ If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of bid, the reason for this should be justified.

Form FIN - 3.2: Average Annual Construction Turnover

Bidder's Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

		Annual turnover data (construction only)	
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate	Ksh equivalent
<i>[indicate year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and indicate currency]</i>		
Average Annual Construction Turnover *			

* See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2.

Form FIN - 3.3: Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

Source of financing	Amount (KSH equivalent)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

Form EXP - 4.1: General Construction Experience

Bidder's Name: _____
 Date: _____
 Joint Venture Member's Name: _____
 RFB No. and title: _____
 Page _____ of _____ pages

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Bidder
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Employer: _____ Address: _____	

Form EXP - 4.2(a): Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Bidder's Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Name _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount			KSH*	
If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation in total Contract amount			*	
Employer's Name:				
Address:				
Telephone/fax number				
E-mail:				

Form EXP - 4.2(a) (cont.)
Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience
(cont.)

Similar Contract No.	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:	
1. Amount	
2. Physical size of required works items	
3. Complexity	
4. Methods/Technology	
5. Construction rate for key activities	
6. Other Characteristics	

Form EXP - 4.2(b): Construction Experience in Key Activities

Bidder's Name: _____

Date: _____

Joint Venture Member's Name _____

Subcontractor's Name⁴ (as per ITB 34.2 and 34.3): _____

RFB No. and title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Subcontractor's Name (as per ITB 34.2 and 34.3): _____

All subcontractors for key activities must complete the information in this form as per ITB 34.2 and 34.3 and Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.2.

1. Key Activity No One: _____

	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount			Ksh	
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year	Total quantity in the contract (i)	Percentage participation (ii)		Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)
Year 1				
Year 2				
Year 3				
Year 4				
Employer's Name:				

⁴ If applicable.

Address:	
Telephone/fax number	
E-mail:	

	Information
Employer's Name:	
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:	

	Information
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:	

2. Activity No. Two

3.

Form EXP - 4.2(c): Specific Experience in Managing ES aspects

[The following table shall be filled in for contracts performed by the Bidder, and each member of a Joint Venture]

Bidder's Name: _____
 Date: _____
 Bidder's JV Member Name: _____
 RFB No. and title: _____
 Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Key Requirement no 1 in accordance with 4.2 (c): _____

Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Subcontractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount			Ksh	
Details of relevant experience				

2. Key Requirement no 2 in accordance with 4.2 (c): _____

3. Key Requirement no 3 in accordance with 4.2 (c): _____

4. ...

Section V - Eligible Countries

Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Services in Bank-Financed Procurement

In reference to ITB 4.8, and 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this Bidding process:

Under ITB 4.8 (a) and 5.1 **None**

Under ITB 4.8 (b) and 5.1 **None**

Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

(Section VI shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

- a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i. “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii. “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii. “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - iv. “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - v. “obstructive practice” is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank’s Anti- Corruption Guidelines and in accordance with the Bank’s prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;¹ (ii) to be a nominated² sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect³ all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party’s ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

³ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm’s or individual’s financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation; NOT APPLICABLE audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

PART 2 – Works' Requirements

Section VII - Works’ Requirements

Table of Contents

Specifications	253
Environmental and Social Requirements	254
Key Personnel	258
Drawings	259
Supplementary Information	263

Specifications

Refer to Volume II: Technical Specifications

Environmental and Social Requirements

Sub- Clause/Clause No.	Sub-Clause/Clause	Remarks
8.2	Other Contractors	The contractor shall comply with environmental and social assessment that has been carried out by the employer
9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.7, 9.4.8	SEAH prevention and control	The contractor shall prepare and implement a Sexual Exploitation and Harassment (SEAH) Prevention and Response Plan, to manage the risks of gender-based violence (GBV) and sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA) for both components.
9.4.6	Facilities for Staff and Labor	The contractor shall provide personal protective equipment and shall take all measures or actions for the protection and safety of contractor's personnel. Referral pathways shall be displayed for ease of access and personnel sensitized on the same The Contractor shall develop a Labour Management Plan in line with existing regulations and Laws
9.4.20	Training of Contractor's Personnel	As set out in the ESCP, the Contractor shall conduct training to relevant Contractor's Personnel on environmental and social aspects.
15.2	Contractor to Construct the Works	If the Contract specifies that the Contractor shall design any part of the Permanent Works, state any applicable technical standards and requirements including to address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • climate change considerations, • universal access, • risks of the public's potential exposure to operational accidents or natural hazards, including extreme weather events, applicable certification or approval requirements [Refer to ESS4 on requirements for design]
18.2	Health and Safety Obligations	All safety, health, environmental, social and other notices shall be clearly displayed and written in

Section VII – Works’ Requirements

Sub- Clause/Clause No.	Sub-Clause/Clause	Remarks
		English and vernacular with all the instructions and procedures
18.3	Protection of the Environment	The contractor shall be knowledgeable of and comply with the Environmental and Social Management plan and with all environmental laws, rules, regulations for materials including hazardous materials or wastes under his control. The contractor shall not dump, release or otherwise discharge or dispose of any such materials without the authorization of the Engineer. The contractor shall take proper precautionary measures to counter any known environmental, social or health hazards associated with such release.
19.1	Archeological and Geological Findings	All chance finds should be reported immediately to the employer Archeological and geological sites should be avoided for all projects in accordance with the ESF – ESS8
29.1	Security of the Site	Safety barriers shall be provided to the perimeter of the working areas, all excavations and to existing pits .no work shall commence until all safety barriers are in place in accordance with (ESS4 of the ESF states the principles of proportionality, GIIP and applicable laws.) Include any other requirement set out in the ESCP.

In addition to provisions in the above table, the Employer shall specify the following as applicable.

Management and Safety of Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials shall be stored in approved safety containers and handled in a manner specified by the manufacturers and /or prescribed authorities.

Only properly trained and equipped personnel shall handle hazardous materials as per ESF - ESS4

Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management

As applicable specify Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management measures (see ESF - ESS3 and relevant guidance notes).

- **Resource efficiency**

The Employer shall specify, as applicable, measures for improving efficient consumption of energy, water and raw materials, as well as other resources.

- **Energy:** When the Works have been assessed to involve a potentially significant use of energy, specify any applicable measures to optimize energy usage.
- **Water:** When the Works have been assessed to involve a potentially significant use of water or will have potentially significant impacts on water quality, specify any applicable measures that avoid or minimize water usage so that the Works’ water use does not have significant adverse impacts on communities, other users and the environment.
- **Raw material:** When the Works have been assessed to involve a potentially significant use of raw materials, specify any applicable measures to support efficient use of raw materials.

- **Pollution prevention and management**

- **Management of air pollution: the Contractor shall take all necessary measures to limit pollution from dust and any wind blown materials during the works , including damping down with water on a regular basis during dry climatic conditions. All trucks leaving the site shall be properly covered to prevent discharge.**
- specify any measure to avoid or minimize Works related air pollution. See also GCC Sub-Clause 18.3 and the table above on Conditions of Contract that make reference to ES matters in the Specification.
- **Management of hazardous and nonhazardous wastes:** specify any applicable measures to minimize the generation of waste, and reuse, recycle and recover waste in a manner that is safe for human health and the environment including storage, transportation and disposal of hazardous wastes. See also GCC Sub-Clauses 18.2 and 18.3 and the table above on Conditions of Contract that make reference to ES matters in the Specification.
- **Management of chemicals and hazardous materials:** specify any applicable measures to minimize and control the release and use of hazardous materials for Works activities including the production, transportation, handling, and storage of the materials. See also GCC Sub-Clauses 18.2 and 18.3 and the table above on Conditions of Contract that make reference to ES matters in the Specification.

- **Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources**

The Employer shall specify, as applicable, Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources (see ESF - ESS6 and relevant guidance notes). This includes, as applicable:

- invasive alien species: managing the risk of invasive alien species during the execution of the Works;
- sustainable management of living natural resources; and
- certification and verification requirements for the supply of natural resource materials where there is a risk of significant conversion or significant degradation of natural or critical habitats.
- The employer shall identify and disclose to the bidder all areas that are ecologically important and sensitive

See also GCC Sub-Clause 18.3 and the table above on Conditions of Contract that make reference to ES matters in the Specification.

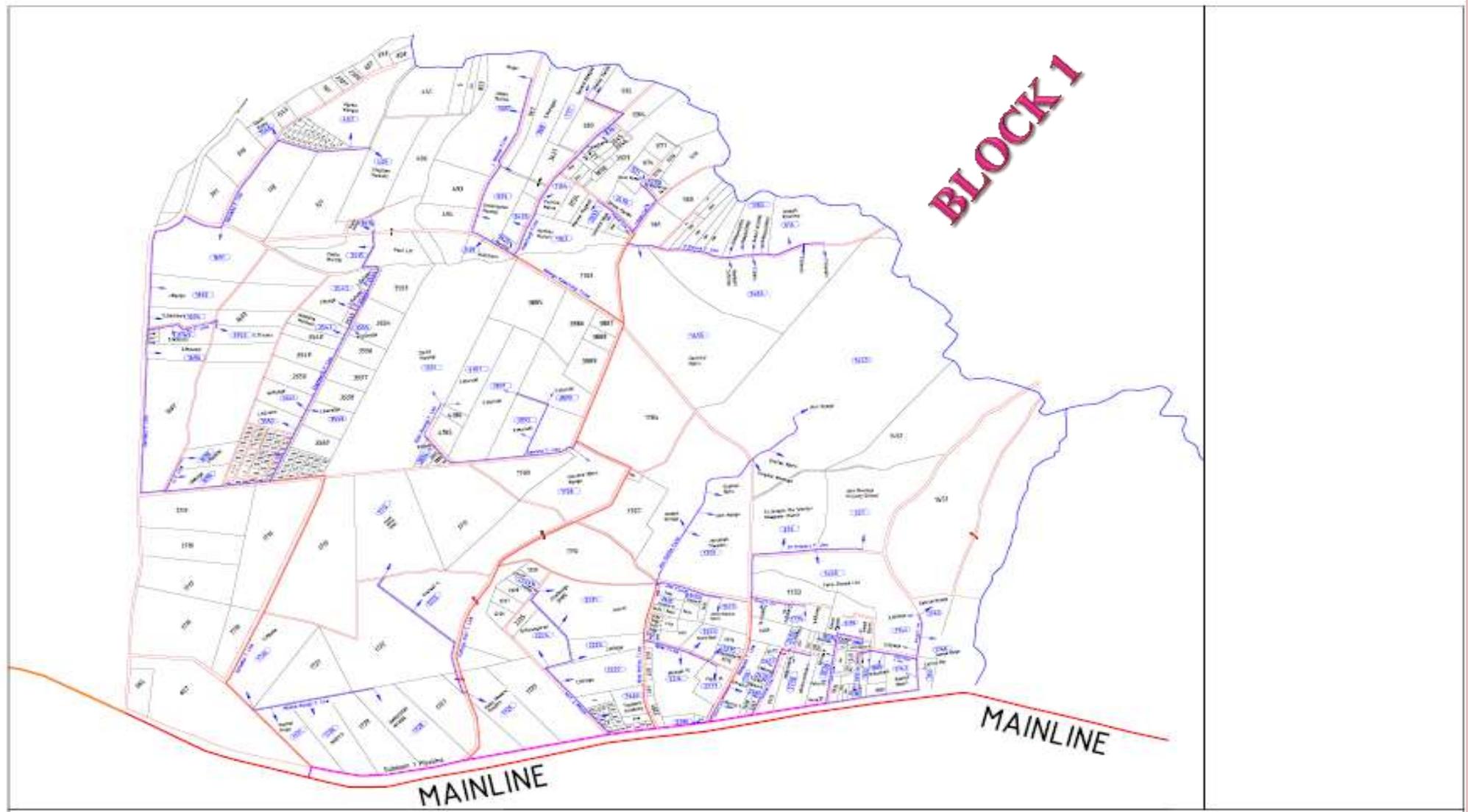
- **Road Safety**
 - State any specific traffic and road safety requirement, as applicable. See also Sub-Clause 9.3 of the General Conditions of Contract. For details, refer to the Guidance Note on Road safety.

Key Personnel

[Note: Insert in the following table, the minimum key specialists required to execute the contract, taking into account the nature, scope, complexity and risks of the contract.]

No	Position	Requirements/Qualification	Minimum similar work Experience (years)
1	Site Agent	BSc. or Higher National Diploma in Civil/Water/Agric. Eng. EBK registered with valid practicing license	4
2	Site supervisor	BSc or Higher National Diploma in Civil/Water/Agric. Eng. EBK registered with valid practicing license	4
3	Foreman	Diploma in water engineering or equivalent	4
4	Surveyor	BSc or Higher National Diploma in Surveying. Institute Surveyors of Kenya (ISK) or equivalent registered with valid practising license	4
5	Environmental Health and safety expert	BSc. Environmental Management or equivalent Registration with DOSHS	3
6	Plumbers/Butt fusion welders (Minimum No. 3)	Artisan certificate in plumbing or related field from a recognized technical institution.	3

DRAWINGS



NO.	DESCRIPTION	NO.	NO.	DESCRIPTION	NO.

Dr. M.L.T.
Eng. S. GUJREG
 TEL: 0753114000
 Email: sgujreg@gmail.com

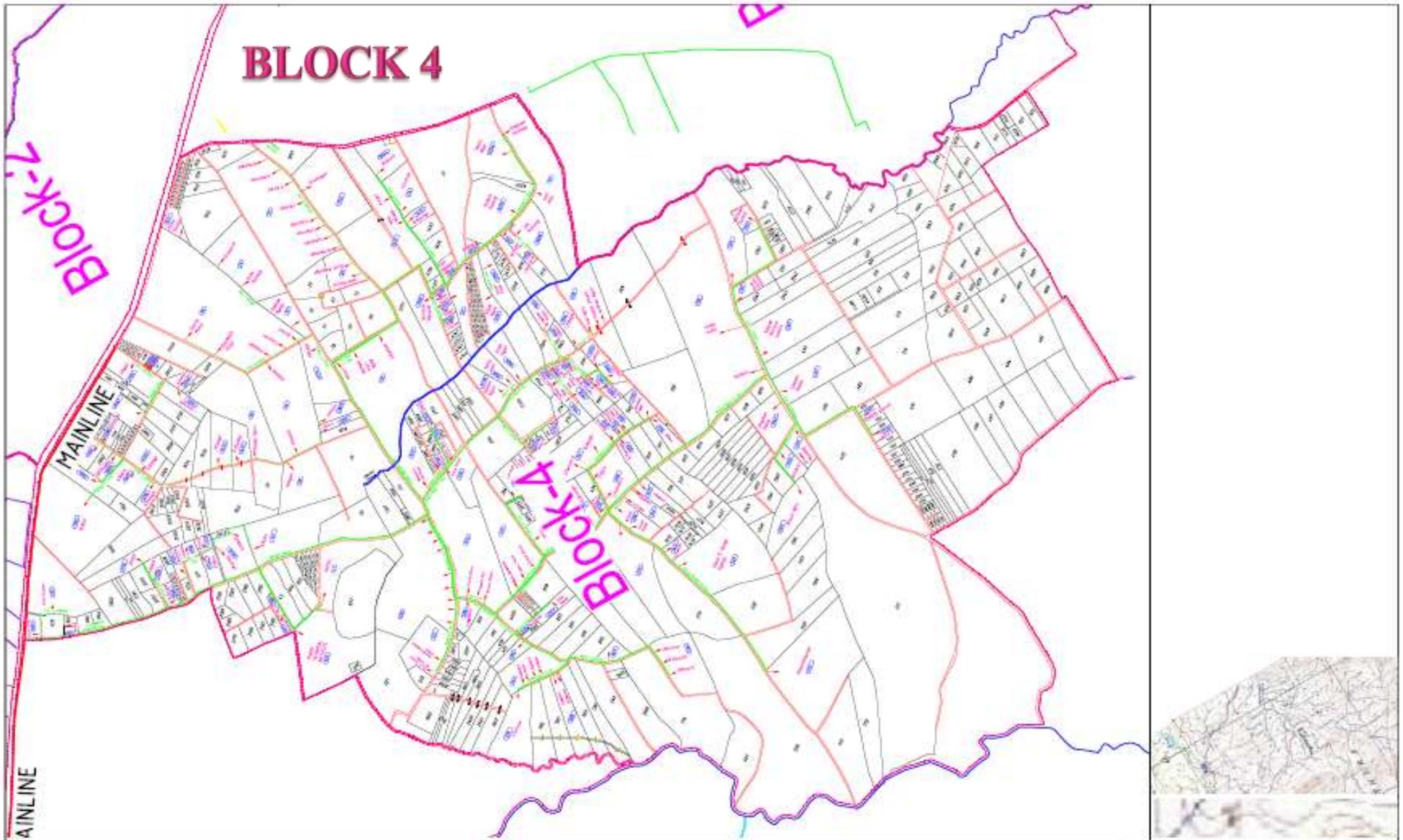
D. WIMANI (Civil Eng.)
 TEL: 0727-862476
 Email: dwimani@gmail.com

DR 1
 RUPINGAZI WERU COMMUNITY
 BASED ORGANIZATION
 P.O BOX 356, ENBU
 TEL: 0753-275-021

Project
 RUPINGAZI - WERU IRRIGATION
 SO: EME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

DATE
 BLOCK 1 IRRIGATION NETWORK MAP
 SET 1 OF 1

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			
09			
10			

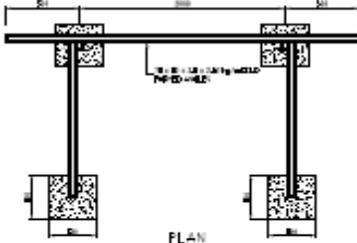


NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT

DESIGNED BY: Eng. S. DUNBARO TEL: 0733-278-021 Email: sdunbaro@gmail.com	CLIENT: RUPINGAZI WERU COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATION P.O BOX 226, EMSU TEL: 0733-278-021	PROJECT: RUPINGAZI - WERU IRRIGATION SO: EME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT	DATE: BLOCK: IRRIGATION NETWORK MAP SHEET 1 OF 1	SCALE: 1:1000 1:500 1:200 1:100	NO.: 01 02 03 04	DATE: 2018/05/01 2018/05/01 2018/05/01 2018/05/01	NO.: 01 02 03 04
--	--	---	---	--	-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

Section VII – Works' Requirements

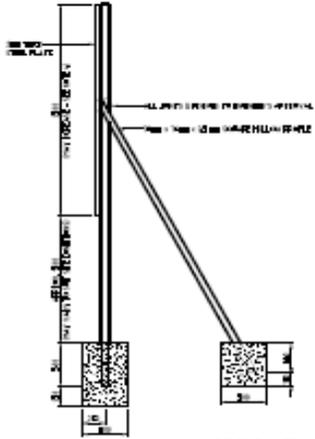
	<p>THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF KENYA IN COLLABORATION WITH FUNDING AGENCY</p>	
PROGRAM & PROJECT:	<p>CONSTRUCTION AND SUPERVISION OF RUPINGAZI WERU IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT</p>	
FUNDED BY:		
CLIENT:		
IMPLEMENTING AGENCY:		
EXECUTING AGENCY:		
CONSULTANT:	CONSULTANT ADDRESS	
CONTRACTOR:	CONTRACTOR ADDRESS	
CONTRACT DATES:	START DATE: _____	COMPLETION DATE: _____



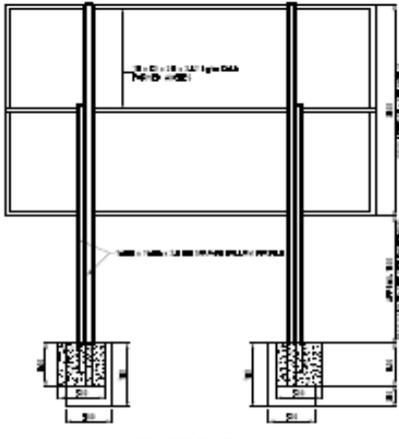
PLAN
SCALE 1:100

NOTES

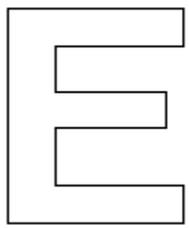
1. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
2. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
3. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
4. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
5. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
6. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
7. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
8. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
9. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.
10. THE LETTERS MUST BE IN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 100MM.

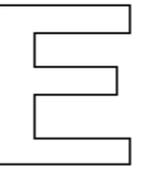


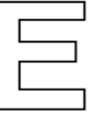
SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE 1:100



REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1:100

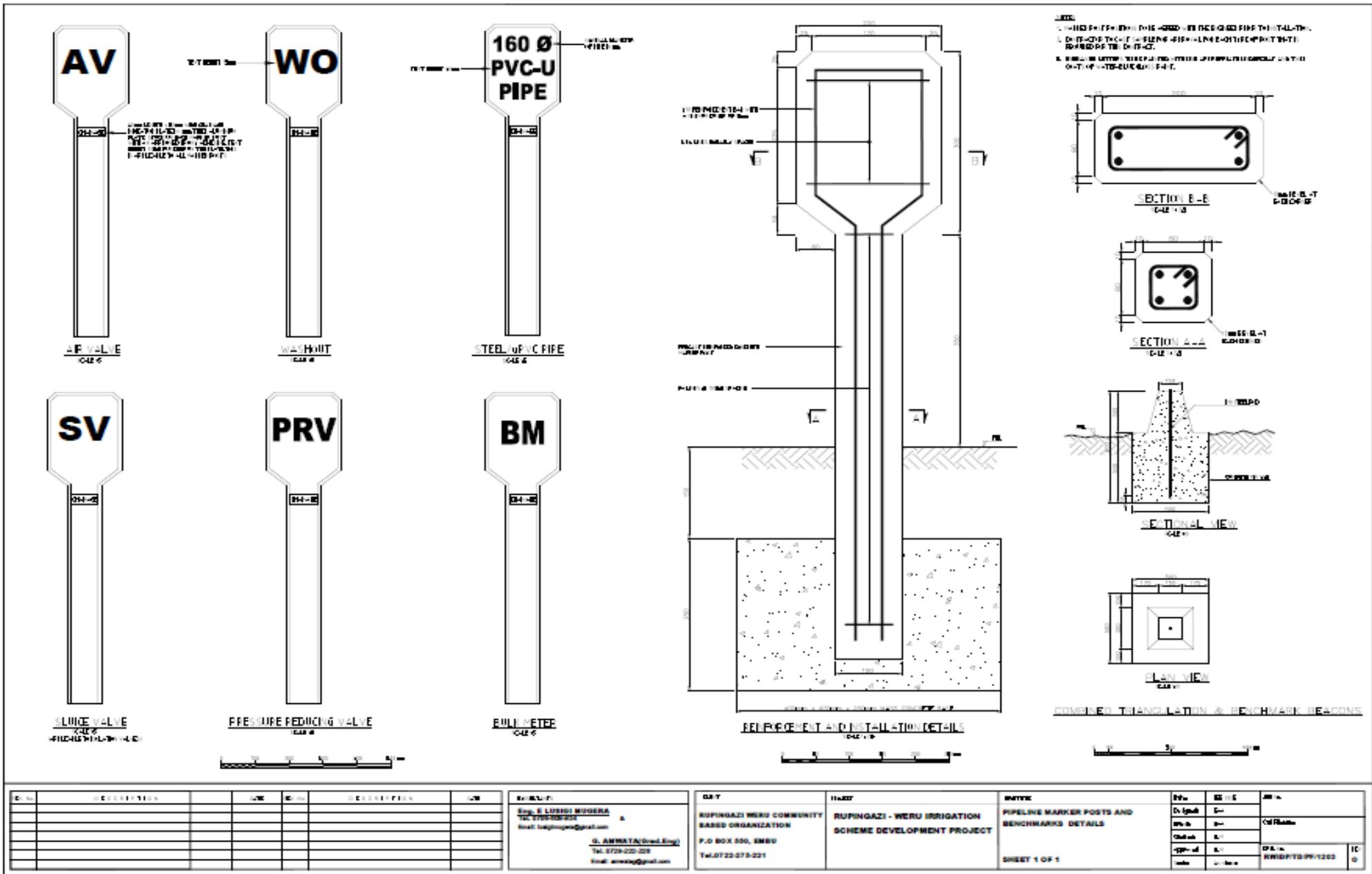






NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	CHECKED	APPROVED

CLIENT: Eng. S. LUSISI MURIRA TEL: 0752955555 Email: lusisimurira@gmail.com GARIKATA (Road, Eng) Tel: 0759-222-228 Email: arwado@gmail.com	D/E: RUPINGAZI WERU COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATION P.O BOX 336, EMBU TEL: 0722-275-221	R/E: RUPINGAZI - WERU IRRIGATION SCHEME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT	DATE: PROJECT SIGN BOARD SHEET 1 OF 1
---	--	---	--



Supplementary Information

PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

These General Conditions of Contract (GCC), read in conjunction with the Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) and other documents listed therein, should be a complete document expressing fairly the rights and obligations of both parties.

These General Conditions of Contract have been developed on the basis of considerable international experience in the drafting and management of contracts, bearing in mind a trend in the construction industry towards simpler, more straightforward language.

The GCC can be used for both smaller admeasurement contracts and lump sum contracts.

Table of Clauses

A. General	268
1. Definitions	268
2. Interpretation	271
3. Language and Law	272
4. Project Manager’s Decisions.....	272
5. Delegation	272
6. Communications.....	272
7. Subcontracting.....	272
8. Other Contractors	273
9. Personnel and Equipment.....	274
10. Employer’s and Contractor’s Risks.....	280
11. Employer’s Risks	280
12. Contractor’s Risks	281
13. Insurance	281
14. Site Data.....	282
15. Contractor to Construct the Works	282
16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date	282
17. Approval by the Project Manager	283
18. Health, Safety and Protection of the Environment.....	283
19. Archaeological and Geological Findings.....	286
20. Possession of the Site	286
21. Access to the Site	286
22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits	287
23. Appointment of the Adjudicator	287
24. Procedure for Disputes.....	288
25. Fraud and Corruption	288
26. Stakeholder Engagement.....	288
27. Suppliers (other than Subcontractors)	289
28. Code of Conduct	290
29. Security of the Site.....	290
B. Time Control.....	291
30. Program and Progress Reports	291
31. Extension of the Intended Completion Date	292
32. Acceleration	293
33. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager	293
34. Management Meetings.....	293
35. Early Warning.....	293
C. Quality Control.....	293
36. Identifying Defects.....	293
37. Tests	294

38.	Correction of Defects.....	294
39.	Uncorrected Defects.....	294
D. Cost Control.....		294
40.	Contract Price.....	294
41.	Changes in the Contract Price.....	294
42.	Variations.....	295
43.	Cash Flow Forecasts.....	296
44.	Payment Certificates.....	297
45.	Payments.....	298
46.	Compensation Events.....	298
47.	Tax.....	300
48.	Currencies.....	300
49.	Price Adjustment.....	300
50.	Retention.....	301
51.	Liquidated Damages.....	301
52.	Bonus.....	301
53.	Advance Payment.....	301
54.	Securities.....	302
55.	Dayworks.....	302
56.	Cost of Repairs.....	302
E. Finishing the Contract.....		302
57.	Completion.....	303
58.	Taking Over.....	303
59.	Final Account.....	303
60.	Operating and Maintenance Manuals.....	303
61.	Termination.....	303
62.	Payment upon Termination.....	304
63.	Property.....	305
64.	Release from Performance.....	305
65.	Suspension of Bank Loan or Credit.....	305

General Conditions of Contract

A. General

1. Definitions

Boldface type is used to identify defined terms.

- (a) The **Accepted Contract Amount** means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
- (b) The **Activity Schedule** is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump-sum contract. It includes a lump-sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.
- (c) The **Adjudicator** is the person appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC 23.
- (d) **Bank** means the financing institution **named in the PCC**.
- (e) **Bill of Quantities** means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
- (f) **Compensation Events** are those defined in GCC Clause 42 hereunder.
- (g) The **Completion Date** is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 57.1.
- (h) The **Contract** is the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC Sub-Clause 2.3 below.
- (i) The **Contractor** is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.
- (j) The **Contractor's Bid** is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (k) The **Contract Price** is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.
- (l) **Days** are calendar days; months are calendar months.

- (m) **Dayworks** are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor’s employees and Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.
- (n) A **Defect** is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.
- (o) The **Defects Liability Certificate** is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
- (p) The **Defects Liability Period** is the period **named in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 38.1 and calculated from the Completion Date.
- (q) **Drawings** means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.
- (r) The **Employer** is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, **as specified in the PCC**.
- (s) **Equipment** is the Contractor’s machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.
- (t) “**In writing**” or “**written**” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- (u) The **Initial Contract Price** is the Contract Price listed in the Employer’s Letter of Acceptance.
- (v) The **Intended Completion Date** is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The **Intended Completion Date** is specified in the PCC. The **Intended Completion Date** may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.
- (w) **Materials** are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- (x) **Plant** is any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- (y) The **Project Manager** is the person named in the PCC (or any other competent person appointed by the Employer and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible

for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.

- (z) **PCC** means Particular Conditions of Contract.
- (aa) The **Site** is the area defined as such in the PCC.
- (bb) **Site Investigation Reports** are those that were included in the bidding document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- (cc) **Specification** means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- (dd) The **Start Date** is **given in the PCC**. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- (ee) A **Subcontractor** is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- (ff) **Temporary Works** are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.
- (gg) A **Variation** is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.
- (hh) The **Works** are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, as defined in the PCC.
- (ii) “**Contractor’s Personnel**” refers to all personnel whom the Contractor utilizes on the Site or other places where the Works are carried out, including the staff, labor and other employees of each Subcontractor.
- (jj) “**Key Personnel**” means the positions (if any) of the Contractor’s personnel that are stated in the Specification.
- (kk) “**ES**” means Environmental and Social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH));
- (ll) “**Sexual Exploitation and Abuse**” “(SEA)” means the following:

Sexual Exploitation is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or

trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another. In Bank financed operations/projects, sexual exploitation occurs when access to or benefit from a Bank financed Goods, Works, Non-consulting Services or Consulting Services is used to extract sexual gain;

Sexual Abuse is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;

- (mm) **“Sexual Harassment” “(SH)”** is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor’s Personnel with other Contractor’s or Employer’s Personnel; and
- (nn) **“Employer’s Personnel”** refers to the Project Manager and all other staff, labor and other employees (if any) of the Project Manager and of the Employer engaged in fulfilling the Employer’s obligations under the Contract; and any other personnel identified as Employer’s Personnel, by a notice from the Employer or the Project Manager to the Contractor.

2. Interpretation

- 2.1 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.
- 2.2 If sectional completion is **specified in the PCC**, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).
- 2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:
 - (a) Agreement,
 - (b) Letter of Acceptance,
 - (c) Contractor’s Bid,
 - (d) Particular Conditions of Contract,
 - (e) General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices,

- (f) Specification,
 - (g) Drawings,
 - (h) Bill of Quantities,¹ and
 - (i) any other document **listed in the PCC** as forming part of the Contract.
- 3. Language and Law**
- 3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are **stated in the PCC**.
- 3.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Employer’s country when
- (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower’s country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
 - (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower’s Country prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 4. Project Manager’s Decisions**
- 4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.
- 5. Delegation**
- 5.1 Unless otherwise **specified in the PCC**, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor.
- 6. Communications**
- 6.1 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered.
- 7. Subcontracting**
- 7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor’s obligations. The Contractor shall require that its Subcontractors execute the Works in accordance with the Contract, including complying with the relevant ES requirements and the obligations set out in Sub-Clause 28.1.
- 7.2 Submission by the Contractor for approval of the Project Manager, addition of any Subcontractor not named in the

¹ In lump-sum contracts, delete “Bill of Quantities” and replace with “Activity Schedule.”

Contract, shall also include the Subcontractor's declaration in accordance with Appendix C- Sexual exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration

**8. Other
Contractors**

- 8.1 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as **referred to in the PCC**. The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Employer may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.
- 8.2 The Contractor shall also, as stated in the Specification or as instructed by the Project Manager, cooperate with and allow appropriate opportunities for the Employer's or any other personnel, notified to the Contractor by the Employer or Project Manager, to conduct any environmental and social assessment.

9. Personnel and Equipment

9.1 The Contractor shall employ the Key Personnel and use the Equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and Equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of Key Personnel and Equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.

9.2 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Key Personnel (if any), who:

- (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care;
- (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently;
- (c) fails to comply with any provision of the Contract;
- (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;
- (e) based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works;
- (f) has been recruited from the Employer's Personnel;
- (g) undertakes behavior which breaches the Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES).

If appropriate, the Contractor shall then promptly appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement with equivalent skills and experience.

Notwithstanding any requirement from the Project Manager to remove or cause to remove any person, the Contractor shall take immediate action as appropriate in response to any violation of (a) through (g) above. Such immediate action shall include removing (or causing to be removed) from the Site or other places where the Works are being carried out, any Contractor's Personnel who engages in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (g) above or has been recruited as stated in (f) above.

9.3 The Contractor shall take all necessary safety measures to avoid the occurrence of incidents and injuries to any third party, associated with the use of, if any, Equipment on public roads or other public infrastructure. The Contractor shall monitor road safety incidents and accidents to identify negative safety issues, and establish and implement necessary measures to resolve them.

9.4 Labor

9.4.1 *Engagement of Staff and Labor.* The Contractor shall provide and employ on the Site for the execution of the Works such skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labor as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Contract. The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and experience from sources within the Country.

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for the recruitment, transportation, accommodation and welfare facilities in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.6, of the Contractor's Personnel, and for all payments in connection therewith.

The Contractor shall provide the Contractor's Personnel information and documentation that are clear and understandable regarding their terms and conditions of employment. The information and documentation shall set out their rights under relevant labor laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel (which will include any applicable collective agreements), including their rights related to hours of work, wages, overtime, compensation and benefits, as well as those arising from any requirements in the Specification. The Contractor's Personnel shall be informed when any material changes to their terms or conditions of employment occur.

9.4.2 *Conditions of Labor.* The Contractor shall inform the Contractor's Personnel about:

- (a) any deduction to their payment and the conditions of such deductions in accordance with the applicable laws or as stated in the Specification; and
- (b) their liability to pay personal income taxes in the Country in respect of such of their salaries, wages, allowances and any benefits as are subject to tax under the laws of the Country for the time being in force.

The Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions thereof as may be imposed on him by such laws.

Where required by applicable laws or as stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall provide the Contractor's Personnel written notice of termination of employment and details of severance payments in a timely manner. The Contractor shall have paid the Contractor's Personnel (either directly or where appropriate for their benefit) all due wages and entitlements including, as applicable, social security benefits and pension contributions, on or before the end of their engagement/ employment.

- 9.4.3 The Contractor may bring into the Country any foreign personnel who are necessary for the execution of the Works to the extent allowed by the applicable Laws. The Contractor shall ensure that these personnel are provided with the required residence visas and work permits. The Employer will, if requested by the Contractor, use its best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state, national, or government permission required for bringing in the Contractor's personnel.
- 9.4.4 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide the means of repatriation to and the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Contract at the Site to their various home countries. It shall also provide suitable temporary maintenance of all such persons from the cessation of their employment on the Contract to the date programmed for their departure. In the event that the Contractor defaults in providing such means of transportation and temporary maintenance, the Employer may provide the same to such personnel and recover the cost of doing so from the Contractor.
- 9.4.5 *Disorderly conduct.* The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the Contract use its best endeavors to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct or behavior by or amongst the Contractor's Personnel.
- 9.4.6 *Facilities for Staff and Labor.* Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. If stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall give access to or provide services that accommodate the physical, social and cultural needs of the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide similar facilities for the Employer's Personnel if stated in the Specification.
- 9.4.7 The Contractor shall, in all dealings with the Contractor's Personnel, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor. The Contractor shall provide the Contractor's Personnel annual holiday and sick, maternity and family leave, as required by applicable laws or as stated in the Specification.
- 9.4.8 *Supply of Foodstuffs.* The Contractor shall arrange for the provision of a sufficient supply of suitable food as may be stated in the Specification at reasonable prices for the Contractor's Personnel for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract.

- 9.4.9 *Supply of Water.* The Contractor shall, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's Personnel.
- 9.4.10 *Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance.* The Contractor shall at all times take the necessary precautions to protect the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Site from insect and pest nuisance, and to reduce the danger to their health. The Contractor shall comply with all the regulations of the local health authorities, including use of appropriate insecticide.
- 9.4.11 *Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs.* The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the laws of the Country, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or allow importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal thereto by Contractor's Personnel.
- 9.4.12 *Arms and Ammunition.* The Contractor shall not give, barter, or otherwise dispose of, to any person, any arms or ammunition of any kind, or allow Contractor's Personnel to do so.
- 9.4.13 *Funeral Arrangements.* The Contractor shall be responsible, to the extent required by local regulations, for making any funeral arrangements for any of its local employees who may die while engaged upon the Works.
- 9.4.14 *Forced Labor.* The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage forced labor. Forced labor consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty, and includes any kind of involuntary or compulsory labor, such as indentured labor, bonded labor or similar labor-contracting arrangements.

No persons shall be employed or engaged who have been subject to trafficking. Trafficking in persons is defined as the recruitment, transportation, transfer, harboring or receipt of persons by means of the threat or use of force or other forms of coercion, abduction, fraud, deception, abuse of power, or of a position of vulnerability, or of the giving or receiving of payments or benefits to achieve the consent of a person having control over another person, for the purposes of exploitation.

- 9.4.15 *Child Labor.* The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child under the age of 14 unless the national law specifies a higher age (the minimum age).

The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child between the minimum age and the age of 18 in a manner that is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with,

the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development.

The Contractor including its Subcontractors, shall only employ or engage children between the minimum age and the age of 18 after an appropriate risk assessment has been conducted by the Contractor with the Project Manager's approval. The Contractor shall be subject to regular monitoring by the Project Manager that includes monitoring of health, working conditions and hours of work.

Work considered hazardous for children is work that, by its nature or the circumstances in which it is carried out, is likely to jeopardize the health, safety, or morals of children. Such work activities prohibited for children include work:

- (a) with exposure to physical, psychological or sexual abuse;
- (b) underground, underwater, working at heights or in confined spaces;
- (c) with dangerous machinery, equipment or tools, or involving handling or
- (d) transport of heavy loads;
- (e) in unhealthy environments exposing children to hazardous substances, agents, or processes, or to temperatures, noise or vibration damaging to health; or
- (f) under difficult conditions such as work for long hours, during the night or in confinement on the premises of the employer.

9.4.16 *Employment Records of Workers.* The Contractor shall keep complete and accurate records of the employment of labor at the Site. The records shall include the names, ages, genders, hours worked, and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis and submitted to the project Manager.

9.4.17 *Workers' Organizations.* In countries where the relevant labor laws recognize workers' rights to form and to join workers' organizations of their choosing and to bargain collectively without interference, the Contractor shall comply with such laws. In such circumstances, the role of legally established workers' organizations and legitimate workers' representatives will be respected, and they will be provided with information needed for meaningful negotiation in a timely manner. Where the relevant labor laws substantially restrict workers' organizations, the Contractor shall enable alternative means for the Contractor's Personnel to express their grievances and

protect their rights regarding working conditions and terms of employment. The Contractor shall not seek to influence or control these alternative means. The Contractor shall not discriminate or retaliate against the Contractor's Personnel who participate, or seek to participate, in such organizations and collective bargaining or alternative mechanisms. Workers' organizations are expected to fairly represent the workers in the workforce.

- 9.4.18 *Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity.* The Contractor shall not make decisions relating to the employment or treatment of Contractor's Personnel on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements. The Contractor shall base the employment of Contractor's Personnel on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment, and shall not discriminate with respect to any aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, job assignment, promotion, termination of employment or retirement, and disciplinary practices.

Special measures of protection or assistance to remedy past discrimination or selection for a particular job based on the inherent requirements of the job shall not be deemed discrimination. The Contractor shall provide protection and assistance as necessary to ensure non-discrimination and equal opportunity, including for specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers and children (of working age in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.15).

- 9.4.19 *Contractor's Personnel Grievance Mechanism.* The Contractor shall have a grievance mechanism for Contractor's Personnel, and where relevant the workers' organizations stated in GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.17, to raise workplace concerns. The grievance mechanism shall be proportionate to the nature, scale, risks and impacts of the Contract. The mechanism shall address concerns promptly, using an understandable and transparent process that provides timely feedback to those concerned in a language they understand, without any retribution, and shall operate in an independent and objective manner.

The Contractor's Personnel shall be informed of the grievance mechanism at the time of engagement for the Contract, and the measures put in place to protect them against any reprisal for its use. Measures will be put in place to make the grievance mechanism easily accessible to all Contractor's Personnel.

The grievance mechanism shall not impede access to other judicial or administrative remedies that might be available, or substitute for grievance mechanisms provided through collective agreements.

The grievance mechanism may utilize existing grievance mechanisms, providing that they are properly designed and implemented, address concerns promptly, and are readily accessible to Contractor's Personnel. Existing grievance mechanisms may be supplemented as needed with Contract-specific arrangements.

9.4.20 *Training of Contractor's Personnel.* The Contractor shall provide appropriate training to relevant Contractor's Personnel on ES aspects of the Contract, including appropriate sensitization on prohibition of SEA and SH, and health and safety training referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 18.2.

As stated in the Specification or as instructed by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall also allow appropriate opportunities for the relevant Contractor's Personnel to be trained on ES aspects of the Contract by the Employer's Personnel.

The Contractor shall provide training on SEA and SH, including its prevention, to any of its personnel who has a role to supervise other Contractor's Personnel.

10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks

10.1 The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.

11. Employer's Risks

11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks:

- (a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to
 - (i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
 - (ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Employer or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
- (b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Employer or in the Employer's design, or due to war or

radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.

- 11.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is an Employer's risk except loss or damage due to
- (a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
 - (b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself an Employer's risk, or
 - (c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.

12. Contractor's Risks

- 12.1 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Employer's risks are Contractor's risks.

13. Insurance

- 13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles **stated in the PCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:
- (a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;
 - (b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
 - (c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
 - (d) personal injury or death.
- 13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.
- 13.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.
- 13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.

13.5 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Data

14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the PCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.

15. Contractor to Construct the Works

15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specification and Drawings.

15.2 If the Contract specifies that the Contractor shall design any part of the permanent Works, the Contractor shall take into the Employer's requirements which may include, if stated in the Specification:

- (a) designing structural elements of the Works taking into account climate change considerations;
- (b) applying the concept of universal access (the concept of universal access means unimpeded access for people of all ages and abilities in different situations and under various circumstances; and
- (c) considering the incremental risks of the public's potential exposure to operational accidents or natural hazards, including extreme weather events.

16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date

16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

16.2 The Contractor shall not carry out mobilization to the Site unless the Project Manager gives approval, an approval that shall not be unreasonably delayed, to the measures the Contractor proposes to address environmental and social risks and impacts, which at a minimum shall include applying the Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) and Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel submitted as part of the Bid and agreed as part of the Contract.

The Contractor shall submit, to the Project Manager for its approval any additional MSIPs as are necessary to manage the ES risks and impacts of ongoing Works. These MSIPs collectively comprise the Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP). The Contractor shall review the C-ESMP, periodically (but not less than every six (6) months), and update it as required to ensure that it contains

measures appropriate to the Works. The updated C-ESMP shall be submitted to the Project Manager for its approval.

17. Approval by the Project Manager

- 17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specification and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.
- 17.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.
- 17.3 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.
- 17.4 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.
- 17.5 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.

18. Health, Safety and Protection of the Environment

- 18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.
- 18.2 The Contractor shall:
 - (a) comply with all applicable health and safety regulations and Laws;
 - (b) comply with all applicable health and safety obligations specified in the Contract;
 - (c) take care for the health and safety of all persons entitled to be on the Site and other places, if any, where the Works are being executed;
 - (d) keep the Site and Works clear of unnecessary obstruction so as to avoid danger to these persons;
 - (e) provide fencing, lighting, safe access, guarding and watching of the Works until the issue of the Contract Certificate of Completion;
 - (f) provide any Temporary Works (including roadways, footways, guards and fences) which may be necessary, because of the execution of the Works, for the use and protection of the public and of owners and occupiers of adjacent land;
 - (g) provide health and safety training of Contractor's Personnel as appropriate and maintain training records;
 - (h) actively engage the Contractor's Personnel in promoting understanding, and methods for, implementation of health and safety requirements, as well as in providing

information to Contractor's Personnel, training on occupational safety and health, and provision of personal protective equipment without expense to the Contractor's Personnel;

- (i) put in place workplace processes for Contractor's Personnel to report work situations that they believe are not safe or healthy, and to remove themselves from a work situation which they have reasonable justification to believe presents an imminent and serious danger to their life or health;
- (j) Contractor's Personnel who remove themselves from such work situations shall not be required to return to work until necessary remedial action to correct the situation has been taken. Contractor's Personnel shall not be retaliated against or otherwise subject to reprisal or negative action for such reporting or removal;
- (k) where the Employer's Personnel, any other contractors employed by the Employer, and/or personnel of any legally constituted public authorities and private utility companies are employed in carrying out, on or near the site, of any work not included in the Contract, collaborate in applying the health and safety requirements, without prejudice to the responsibility of the relevant entities for the health and safety of their own personnel; and
- (l) establish and implement a system for regular (not less than six-monthly) review of health and safety performance and the working environment.

Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 16.2, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for its approval a health and safety manual which has been specifically prepared for the Works, the Site and other places (if any) where the Contractor intends to execute the Works.

The health and safety manual shall be in addition to any other similar document required under applicable health and safety regulations and laws.

The health and safety manual shall set out all the health and safety requirements under the Contract,

- (a) which shall include at a minimum:
 - (i) the procedures to establish and maintain a safe working environment without risk to health at all workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under the control of the Contractor, including control

measures for chemical, physical and biological substances and agents;

- (ii) details of the training to be provided, records to be kept;
 - (iii) the procedures for prevention, preparedness and response activities to be implemented in the case of an emergency event (i.e. an unanticipated incident, arising from both natural and man-made hazards, typically in the form of fire, explosions, leaks or spills, which may occur for a variety of different reasons including failure to implement operating procedures that are designed to prevent their occurrence, extreme weather or lack of early warning);
 - (iv) remedies for adverse impacts such as occupational injuries, deaths, disability and disease;
 - (v) the measures to be taken to avoid or minimize the potential for community exposure to water-borne, water-based, water-related, and vector-borne diseases,
 - (vi) the measures to be implemented to avoid or minimize the spread of communicable diseases (including transfer of Sexually Transmitted Diseases or Infections (STDs), such as HIV virus) and non-communicable diseases associated with the execution of the Works, taking into consideration differentiated exposure to and higher sensitivity of vulnerable groups. This includes taking measures to avoid or minimize the transmission of communicable diseases that may be associated with the influx of temporary or permanent Contract-related labor;
 - (vii) the policies and procedures on the management and quality of accommodation and welfare facilities if such accommodation and welfare facilities are provided by the Contractor in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.6; and
- (b) any other requirements stated in the Specification.

18.3 Protection of the environment

- (a) The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to: protect the environment (both on and off the Site); and

- (b) limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of the Contractor's operations and/ or activities.

The Contractor shall ensure that emissions, surface discharges, effluent and any other pollutants from the Contractor's activities shall exceed neither the values indicated in the Specification, nor those prescribed by applicable laws.

In the event of damage to the environment, property and/or nuisance to people, on or off Site as a result of the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall agree with the Project Manager the appropriate actions and time scale to remedy, as practicable, the damaged environment to its former condition. The Contractor shall implement such remedies at its cost to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.

19. Archaeological and Geological Findings

19.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, structures, groups of structures, and other remains or items of geological, archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural or religious interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and custody of the Employer. The Contractor shall:

- (a) take all reasonable precautions, including fencing-off the area or site of the finding, to avoid further disturbance and prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings;
- (b) train relevant Contractor's Personnel on appropriate actions to be taken in the event of such findings; and
- (c) implement any other action consistent with the requirements of the Specification and relevant laws.

The Contractor shall, as soon as practicable after discovery of any such finding, notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.

20. Possession of the Site

20.1 The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date **stated in the PCC**, the Employer shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.

21. Access to the Site

21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager (including the Bank staff or consultants acting on the Bank's behalf, stakeholders and third parties, such as independent experts, local communities, or non-governmental organizations), including to carry out

environmental and social audit, as appropriate, access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.

22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits 22.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.

22.2 The Contractor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and subconsultants to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

22.3 Inspections & Audit by the Bank

Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix A to the GCC- Fraud and Corruption, the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the site and/or the accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts, records and other documents audited by auditors appointed by the Bank. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and subconsultants' attention is drawn to GCC Sub-Clause 25.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).

23. Appointment of the Adjudicator 23.1 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor, at the time of the Employer's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC**, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.

23.2 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Employer and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Employer and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Employer and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC**

at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

24. Procedure for Disputes

24.1 If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Project Manager was either outside the authority given to the Project Manager by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the Adjudicator within 14 days of the notification of the Project Manager’s decision.

24.2 The Adjudicator shall give a decision in writing within 28 days of receipt of a notification of a dispute.

24.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid by the hour at the **rate specified in the PCC**, together with reimbursable expenses of the types **specified in the PCC**, and the cost shall be divided equally between the Employer and the Contractor, whatever decision is reached by the Adjudicator. Either party may refer a decision of the Adjudicator to an Arbitrator within 28 days of the Adjudicator’s written decision. If neither party refers the dispute to arbitration within the above 28 days, the Adjudicator’s decision shall be final and binding.

24.4 The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration procedures published by the institution named and in the place **specified in the PCC**.

25. Fraud and Corruption

25.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank’s Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG’s Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Appendix A to the GCC.

25.2 The Employer requires the Contractor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

26. Stakeholder Engagement

26.1 The Contractor shall provide relevant contract-related information, as the Employer and/or Project Manager may reasonably request to conduct Stakeholder engagements. “Stakeholder” refers to individuals or groups who:

- (i) are affected or likely to be affected by the Contract; and
- (ii) may have an interest in the Contract.

The Contractor may also directly participate in Stakeholder engagements, as the Employer and/or Project Manager may reasonably request.

27. Suppliers (other than Subcontractors)

27.1 *Forced Labor:* The Contractor shall take measures to require its suppliers (other than Subcontractors) not to employ or engage forced labor including trafficked persons as described in GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.14. If forced labor/trafficking cases are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

27.2 *Child Labor:* The Contractor shall take measures to require its suppliers (other than Subcontractors) not to employ or engage child labor as described in GCC Sub-Clause 9.4.15. If child labor cases are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

27.3 *Serious Safety Issues:* The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall comply with all applicable safety obligations, including as stated in GCC Sub-Clause 18.2. The Contractor shall also take measures to require its suppliers (other than Subcontractors) to adopt procedures and mitigation measures adequate to address safety issues related to their personnel. If serious safety issues are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

27.4 *Obtaining natural resource materials in relation to supplier:* The Contractor shall obtain natural resource *materials* from suppliers that can demonstrate, through compliance with the applicable verification and/ or certification requirements, that obtaining such materials is not contributing to the risk of significant conversion or significant degradation of natural or critical habitats such as unsustainably harvested wood products, gravel or sand extraction from river beds or beaches.

If a supplier cannot continue to demonstrate that obtaining such materials is not contributing to the risk of significant conversion or significant degradation of natural or critical habitats, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the

supplier with a supplier that is able to demonstrate that they are not significantly adversely impacting the habitats.

28. Code of Conduct

28.1 The Contractor shall have a Code of Conduct for the Contractor's Personnel.

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure that each Contractor's Personnel is made aware of the Code of Conduct including specific behaviors that are prohibited, and understands the consequences of engaging in such prohibited behaviors.

These measures include providing instructions and documentation that can be understood by the Contractor's Personnel and seeking to obtain that person's signature acknowledging receipt of such instructions and/or documentation, as appropriate.

The Contractor shall also ensure that the Code of Conduct is visibly displayed in multiple locations on the Site and any other place where the Works will be carried out, as well as in areas outside the Site accessible to the local community and project affected people. The posted Code of Conduct shall be provided in languages comprehensible to Contractor's Personnel, Employer's Personnel and the local community.

The Contractor's Management Strategy and Implementation Plans shall include appropriate processes for the Contractor to verify compliance with these obligations.

29. Security of the Site

29.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the Site, and:

- (a) for keeping unauthorized persons off the Site;
- (b) authorized persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel, the Employer's Personnel, and to any other personnel identified as authorized personnel (including the Employer's other contractors on the Site), by a notice from the Employer or the Project Manager to the Contractor.

Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 16.2, the Contractor shall submit for the Project Manager's No-objection a security management plan that sets out the security arrangements for the Site.

The Contractor shall (i) conduct appropriate background checks on any personnel retained to provide security; (ii) train the security personnel adequately (or determine that they are properly trained) in the use of force (and where applicable, firearms), and appropriate conduct towards Contractor's

Personnel, Employer's Personnel and affected communities; and (iii) require the security personnel to act within the applicable Laws and any requirements set out in the Specification.

The Contractor shall not permit any use of force by security personnel in providing security except when used for preventive and defensive purposes in proportion to the nature and extent of the threat.

In making security arrangements, the Contractor shall also comply with any additional requirements stated in the Specifications

B. Time Control

30. Program and Progress Reports

- 30.1 Within the time **stated in the PCC**, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump-sum contract, the activities in the Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule. The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.
- 30.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 30.3 The Contractor shall monitor progress of the Works and submit to the Project manager progress report and any updated Program showing the actual progress achieved and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining Works, including any changes to the sequence of the activities, at intervals no longer than the periods **stated in the PCC**. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of lump-sum Contract, the Contractor shall provide an updated Activity Schedule within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.

30.4 Unless otherwise stated in the Specification, each progress report shall include the Environmental and Social (ES) metrics set out in Appendix B.

30.5 In addition to the progress reports, the Contractor shall inform the Project Manager immediately of any allegation, incident or accident in the Site, which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel or Contractor's Personnel. This includes, but is not limited to, any incident or accident causing fatality or serious injury; significant adverse effects or damage to private property; or any allegation of SEA and/or SH. In case of SEA and/or SH, while maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, the type of allegation (sexual exploitation, sexual abuse or sexual harassment), gender and age of the person who experienced the alleged incident should be included in the information.

The Contractor, upon becoming aware of the allegation, incident or accident, shall also immediately inform the Project Manager of any such incident or accident on the Subcontractors' or suppliers' premises relating to the Works which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel, or Contractor's, its Subcontractors' and suppliers' personnel. The notification shall provide sufficient detail regarding such incidents or accidents. The Contractor shall provide full details of such incidents or accidents to the Project Manager within the timeframe agreed with the Project Manager.

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors and suppliers (other than Subcontractors) to immediately notify the Contractor of any incidents or accidents referred to in this Subclause.

31. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

31.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.

31.2 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

- 32. Acceleration**
- 32.1 When the Employer wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Employer accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Employer and the Contractor.
- 32.2 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Employer, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.
- 33. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager**
- 33.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.
- 34. Management Meetings**
- 34.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 34.2 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.
- 35. Early Warning**
- 35.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
- 35.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.

C. Quality Control

- 36. Identifying Defects**
- 36.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The

Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.

37. Tests

37.1 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.

38. Correction of Defects

38.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is **defined in the PCC**. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.

38.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.

39. Uncorrected Defects

39.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.

D. Cost Control

40. Contract Price²

40.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

41. Changes in the Contract Price³

41.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow

² In lump-sum contracts, replace GCC Sub-Clause 40.1 as follows:

40.1 The Contractor shall provide updated Activity Schedules within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager. The Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for materials on site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule.

³ In lump-sum contracts, replace entire GCC Clause 41 with new GCC Sub-Clause 41.1, as follows:

41.1 The Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.

for the change. The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Employer.

41.2 If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.

42. Variations

42.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs⁴ produced by the Contractor.

42.2 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Contractor shall also provide information of any ES risks and impacts of the Variation. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.

42.3 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.

42.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.

42.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning.

42.6 If the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in GCC Sub-Clause 41.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work.⁵

42.7 Value Engineering: The Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance

⁴ In lump-sum contracts, add "and Activity Schedules" after "Programs."

⁵ In lump-sum contracts, delete this paragraph.

of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- (a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
- (b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle cost) the Employer may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal;
- (c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality; and
- (d) a description of the proposed work to be performed, a program for its execution and sufficient ES information to enable an evaluation of ES risks and impacts.

The Employer may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- (a) accelerates the contract completion period; or
- (b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Employer; or
- (c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the Facilities; or
- (d) yields any other benefits to the Employer,

without compromising the functionality of the Works.

If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Employer and results in:

- (a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the **percentage specified in the PCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- (b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

43. Cash Flow Forecasts

43.1 When the Program,⁶ is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.

⁶ In lump-sum contracts, add “or Activity Schedule” after “Program.”

**44. Payment
Certificates**

- 44.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.
- 44.2 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor’s monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor.
- 44.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.
- 44.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed.⁷
- 44.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.
- 44.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.
- 44.7 If the Contractor was, or is, failing to perform any ES obligations or work under the Contract, the value of this work or obligation, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed, and/or the cost of rectification or replacement, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed. Failure to perform includes, but is not limited to the following:
- (a) failure to comply with any ES obligations or work described in the Works’ Requirements which may include: working outside site boundaries, excessive dust, failure to keep public roads in a safe usable condition, damage to offsite vegetation, pollution of water courses from oils or sedimentation, contamination of land e.g. from oils, human waste, damage to archeology or cultural heritage features, air pollution as a result of unauthorized and/or inefficient combustion;
 - (b) failure to regularly review C-ESMP and/or update it in a timely manner to address emerging ES issues, or anticipated risks or impacts;
 - (c) failure to implement the C-ESMP e.g. failure to provide required training or sensitization;

⁷ In lump-sum contracts, replace this paragraph with the following: “The value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule.”

- (d) failing to have appropriate consents/permits prior to undertaking Works or related activities;
- (e) failure to submit ES report/s (as described in Appendix B), or failure to submit such reports in a timely manner;
- (f) failure to implement remediation as instructed by the Project Manager within the specified timeframe (e.g. remediation addressing non-compliance/s).

45. Payments

- 45.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments And retention. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 28 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest for commercial borrowing for each of the currencies in which payments are made.
- 45.2 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.
- 45.3 Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions shall be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.
- 45.4 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

46. Compensation Events

- 46.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:
- (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.1.
 - (b) The Employer modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
 - (c) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specification, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.

- (d) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
 - (e) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
 - (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
 - (g) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
 - (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
 - (i) The advance payment is delayed.
 - (j) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.
 - (k) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.
- 46.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.
- 46.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.
- 46.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Employer's interests are adversely affected by the

Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

47. Tax

47.1 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 28 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC Clause 49.

48. Currencies

48.1 Where payments are made in currencies other than the currency of the Employer's country **specified in the PCC**, the exchange rates used for calculating the amounts to be paid shall be the exchange rates stated in the Contractor's Bid.

49. Price Adjustment

49.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the PCC**. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies to each Contract currency:

$$P_c = A_c + B_c \text{ Imc/Ioc}$$

where:

P_c is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency "c."

A_c and B_c are coefficients⁸ **specified in the PCC**, representing the nonadjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable in that specific currency "c;" and

Imc is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and Ioc is the index prevailing 28 days before Bid opening for inputs payable; both in the specific currency "c."

49.2 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

⁸ The sum of the two coefficients A_c and B_c should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the nonadjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other nonadjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

50. Retention

50.1 The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion **stated in the PCC** until Completion of the whole of the Works.

50.2 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 57.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. The Contractor may substitute retention money with an “on demand” Bank guarantee.

51. Liquidated Damages

51.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Employer at the rate per day **stated in the PCC** for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount **defined in the PCC**. The Employer may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor’s liabilities.

51.2 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 45.1.

52. Bonus

52.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day **stated in the PCC** for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

53. Advance Payment

53.1 The Employer shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts **stated in the PCC** by the date **stated in the PCC**, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Employer in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.

53.2 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.

53.3 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

54. Securities

54.1 The Performance Security, and if so **specified in the PCC** an environmental and social (ES) performance security, shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the PCC**, by a bank or surety acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Performance Bond.

55. Dayworks

55.1 If applicable, the Dayworks rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.

55.2 All work to be paid for as Dayworks shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.

55.3 The Contractor shall be paid for Dayworks subject to obtaining signed Dayworks forms.

56. Cost of Repairs

56.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. Finishing the Contract

- 57. Completion** 57.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.
- 58. Taking Over** 58.1 The Employer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager’s issuing a Certificate of Completion.
- 59. Final Account** 59.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor’s account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.
- 60. Operating and Maintenance Manuals** 60.1 If “as built” Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates **stated in the PCC**.
- 60.2 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates **stated in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 60.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager’s approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from payments due to the Contractor.
- 61. Termination** 61.1 The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.
- 61.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
- (a) the Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;
 - (b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days;

- (c) the Employer or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation;
- (d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
- (e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
- (f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
- (g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the PCC**; or
- (h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix A to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Employer may, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel him from the Site.

61.3 Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience.

61.4 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.

61.5 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 61.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

62. Payment upon Termination

62.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as **specified in the PCC**. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the

Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.

62.2 If the Contract is terminated for the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

63. Property

63.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Employer if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

64. Release from Performance

64.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

65. Suspension of Bank Loan or Credit

65.1 In the event that the Bank suspends the Loan or Credit to the Employer, from which part of the payments to the Contractor are being made:

- (a) The Employer is obligated to notify the Contractor of such suspension within 7 days of having received the Bank's suspension notice.
- (b) If the Contractor has not received sums due to it within the 28 days for payment provided for in GCC Sub-Clause 45.1, the Contractor may immediately issue a 14-day termination notice.

APPENDIX A TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

Fraud and Corruption

(Text in this Appendix shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v. "obstructive practice" is:
 - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank’s inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank’s Anti- Corruption Guidelines and in accordance with the Bank’s prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;¹ (ii) to be a nominated² sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders(applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect³ all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party’s ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

² A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

³ Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm’s or individual’s financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation; audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

APPENDIX B

Environmental and Social (ES)

Metrics for Progress Reports

[Note to Employer: the following metrics may be amended to reflect the specifics of the Contract. The Employer shall ensure that the metrics provided are appropriate for the Works and impacts/key issues identified in the environmental and social assessment]

Metrics for regular reporting:

- a. *environmental incidents or non-compliances with contract requirements, including contamination, pollution or damage to ground or water supplies;*
- b. *health and safety incidents, accidents, injuries that require treatment and all fatalities;*
- c. *interactions with regulators: identify agency, dates, subjects, outcomes (report the negative if none);*
- d. *status of all permits and agreements:*
 - i. *work permits: number required, number received, actions taken for those not received;*
 - ii. *status of permits and consents:*
 - *list areas/facilities with permits required (quarries, asphalt & batch plants), dates of application, dates issued (actions to follow up if not issued), dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent), status of area (waiting for permits, working, abandoned without reclamation, decommissioning plan being implemented, etc.);*
 - *list areas with landowner agreements required (borrow and spoil areas, camp sites), dates of agreements, dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent);*
 - *identify major activities undertaken in each area in the reporting period and highlights of environmental and social protection (land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation);*
 - *for quarries: status of relocation and compensation (completed, or details of activities and current status in the reporting period).*

- e. *health and safety supervision:*
 - i. safety officer: number days worked, number of full inspections & partial inspections, reports to construction/project management;
 - ii. number of workers, work hours, metric of PPE use (percentage of workers with full personal protection equipment (PPE), partial, etc.), worker violations observed (by type of violation, PPE or otherwise), warnings given, repeat warnings given, follow-up actions taken (if any);
- f. *worker accommodations:*
 - i. number of expats housed in accommodations, number of locals;
 - ii. date of last inspection, and highlights of inspection including status of accommodations' compliance with national and local law and good practice, including sanitation, space, etc.;
 - iii. actions taken to recommend/require improved conditions, or to improve conditions.
- g. *Health services: provider of health services, information and/or training, location of clinic, number of non-safety disease or illness treatments and diagnoses (no names to be provided);*
- h. *gender (for expats and locals separately): number of female workers, percentage of workforce, gender issues raised and dealt with (cross-reference grievances or other sections as needed);*
- i. *training:*
 - i. number of new workers, number receiving induction training, dates of induction training;
 - ii. number and dates of toolbox talks, number of workers receiving Occupational Health and Safety (OHS), environmental and social training;
 - iii. number and dates of communicable diseases (including STDs) sensitization and/or training, no. workers receiving training (in the reporting period and in the past); same questions for gender sensitization, flag person training.
 - iv. number and date of SEA and SH prevention sensitization and/or training events, including number of workers receiving training on Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (in the reporting period and in the past), etc.
- j. *environmental and social supervision:*
 - i. environmentalist: days worked, areas inspected and numbers of inspections of each (road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, swamps, forest crossings, etc.), highlights of activities/findings (including

- violations of environmental and/or social best practices, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management;
 - ii. sociologist: days worked, number of partial and full site inspections (by area: road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, clinic, HIV/AIDS center, community centers, etc.), highlights of activities (including violations of environmental and/or social requirements observed, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management; and
 - iii. community liaison person(s): days worked (hours community center open), number of people met, highlights of activities (issues raised, etc.), reports to environmental and/or social specialist /construction/site management.
- k. *Grievances*: list new grievances (e.g. number of allegations of SEA and SH) received in the reporting period and number of unresolved past grievances by date received, complainant's age and sex, how received, to whom referred to for action, resolution and date (if completed), data resolution reported to complainant, any required follow-up (Cross-reference other sections as needed):
- i. Worker grievances;
 - ii. Community grievances
- l. *Traffic, road safety and vehicles/equipment*:
- i. traffic and road safety incidents and accidents involving project vehicles & equipment: provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
 - ii. traffic and road safety incidents and accidents involving non-project vehicles or property (also reported under immediate metrics): provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
 - iii. overall condition of vehicles/equipment (subjective judgment by environmentalist); non-routine repairs and maintenance needed to improve safety and/or environmental performance (to control smoke, etc.).
- m. *Environmental mitigations and issues (what has been done)*:
- i. dust: number of working bowsers, number of waterings/day, number of complaints, warnings given by environmentalist, actions taken to resolve; highlights of quarry dust control (covers, sprays, operational status); % of rock/spoil lorries with covers, actions taken for uncovered vehicles;
 - ii. erosion control: controls implemented by location, status of water crossings, environmentalist inspections and results, actions taken to resolve issues, emergency repairs needed to control erosion/sedimentation;

- iii. quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, asphalt plants, batch plants: identify major activities undertaken in the reporting period at each, and highlights of environmental and social protection: land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation;
 - iv. blasting: number of blasts (and locations), status of implementation of blasting plan (including notices, evacuations, etc.), incidents of off-site damage or complaints (cross-reference other sections as needed);
 - v. spill clean-ups, if any: material spilled, location, amount, actions taken, material disposal (report all spills that result in water or soil contamination);
 - vi. waste management: types and quantities generated and managed, including amount taken offsite (and by whom) or reused/recycled/disposed on-site;
 - vii. details of tree plantings and other mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period;
 - viii. details of water and swamp protection mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period.
- n. *compliance:*
- i. compliance status for conditions of all relevant consents/permits, for the Work, including quarries, etc.): statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance;
 - ii. compliance status of C-ESMP/ESIP requirements: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
 - iii. compliance status of SEA and SH prevention and response action plan: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
 - iv. compliance status of Health and Safety Management Plan re: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
 - v. other unresolved issues from previous reporting periods related to environmental and social: continued violations, continued failure of equipment, continued lack of vehicle covers, spills not dealt with, continued compensation or blasting issues, etc. Cross-reference other sections as needed.

APPENDIX C

Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and/or Sexual Harassment (SH) Performance Declaration for Subcontractors

[The following table shall be filled in by each subcontractor proposed by the Contractor, that was not named in the Contract]

Subcontractor's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Contract reference *[insert contract reference]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

SEA and/or SH Declaration
<p>We:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (a) have not been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (b) are subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (c) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations. An arbitral award on the disqualification case has been made in our favor.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (d) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations for a period of two years. We have subsequently demonstrated that we have adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA /SH obligations.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> (e) had been subject to disqualification by the Bank for non-compliance with SEA/ SH obligations for a period of two years. We have attached specific evidence demonstrating that we have adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA and SH obligations.</p>
<p><i>[If (c) above is applicable, attach evidence of an arbitral award reversing the findings on the issues underlying the disqualification.]</i></p>
<p><i>[If (d) or (e) above are applicable, provide the following information:]</i></p>
<p>Period of disqualification: From: _____ To: _____</p>
<p>If previously provided on another Bank financed works contract, details of evidence that demonstrated adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA/SH obligations (as per (d) above)</p> <p>Name of Employer: _____</p> <p>Name of Project: _____</p> <p>Contract description: _____</p> <p>Brief summary of evidence provided: _____</p>

<p>_____</p> <p>Contact Information: (Tel, email, name of contact person): _____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>As an alternative to the evidence under (d), other evidence demonstrating adequate capacity and commitment to comply with SEA/SH obligations (as per (e) above) [<i>attach details as appropriate</i>].</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

Name of the Subcontractor _____

Name of the person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Subcontractor _____

Title of the person signing on behalf of the Subcontractor _____

Signature of the person named above _____

Date signed _____ day of _____,

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Contractor:

Signature: _____

Section IX - Particular Conditions of Contract

Except where otherwise specified, all Particular Conditions of Contract should be filled in by the Employer prior to issuance of the bidding document. Schedules and reports to be provided by the Employer should be annexed.

A. General	
GCC 1.1 (d)	The financing institution is: WORLD BANK
GCC 1.1 (r)	The Employer is Chief Officer Department of Agriculture Embu County Government P.O. Box 36-60100 Embu Email: navcdpembucounty@gmail.com
GCC 1.1 (v)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be 180 days after commencement of work (30th, October, 2026)
GCC 1.1 (y)	The Project Manager /Resident Engineer –Eng. Henry Mutiga <i>Department of Agriculture</i> <i>Embu County Government</i> <i>P.O. Box 36-60100</i> <i>Embu</i> <i>Email: navcdpembucounty@gmail.com</i>
GCC 1.1 (aa)	The Site is located at <i>Mbeti South Ward, Mbeere South Sub-County in Embu County.</i>
GCC 1.1 (dd)	The Start Date shall be as instructed by the Project Manager
GCC 1.1 (hh)	The Works consist of: - a) Site preparation, clearing, grubbing, and earthworks; b) Excavation, backfilling, compaction, and disposal of surplus materials; c) Supply, laying, jointing, testing, and commissioning of main and sub-main pipelines; d) Installation of in-field irrigation systems e) Construction of road crossings, anchor blocks, and thrust blocks; f) Installation of pipeline appurtenances including air valves, washouts, and control valves; g) Testing, commissioning, training of beneficiaries and handover of completed

Section IX – Particular Conditions of Contract

	Works.
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are: <i>NOT APPLICABLE</i>
GCC 2.3(i)	The following documents also form part of the Contract: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letter of Intent to enter into a contract & acceptance letter. • The Bid • All Addenda if any • The particular conditions • The general conditions • The specification • The drawings • The completed schedule
GCC 3.1	The language of the contract is <i>English</i> The law that applies to the Contract is the law of <i>Kenya</i>
GCC 5.1	The Project manager <i>may</i> delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.
GCC 8.1	Schedule of other contractors: <i>NOT APPLICABLE</i>
GCC 13.1	The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) for loss or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials: 100% of contract sum (b) For loss or damage to Equipment: 100% of contract amount for Equipment (c) for loss or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with Contract <i>KES 50,000</i> (d) for personal injury or death: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of the Contractor’s employees: <i>KES 250,000</i> (ii) of other people: <i>KES150,000</i>

<p>GCC 14.1</p>	<p>Site Data are: MBETI SOUTH WARD, MBEERE SOUTH SUB-COUNTY, EMBU COUNTY (LAT – 0.592666, LONG – 37.501085), Ruringazi–Weru Smallholder Community Irrigation Project site.</p> <p>Site Data are: Agro-ecological zones UM3 Marginal Coffee Zone (1,280–1,460 m 19.6–20.7°C), UM4 Sunflower/Maize Zone (1,280–1,460 m; slightly cooler conditions), and LM3–LM4 Cotton Zones (980–1,280 m; 20.7–22.5°C). Climate characterized by bimodal rainfall pattern with annual rainfall of 900–1100 mm (March–June: 350–480 mm; October–December: 300–350 mm at 66% reliability). Temperatures range from 12°C–30°C (mean 21°C). Topography generally gently sloping to moderately undulating agricultural terrain.</p>
<p>GCC 20.1</p>	<p>The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: 30th April, 2026 at St. Luke’s School for the Deaf along Embu-Kiritiri Highway</p>
<p>GCC 23.1 & GCC 23.2</p>	<p>Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (CIArb)</p>
<p>GCC 24.3</p>	<p>Hourly rate (Ksh 20,000) and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator: as per Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (CIArb)</p>
<p>GCC 24.4</p>	<p>Institution whose arbitration procedures shall be used: Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (CIArb) <i>The place of arbitration shall be Nairobi Kenya</i></p>

B. Time Control	
GCC 30.1	The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within <i>Fourteen (14)</i> days from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.
GCC 30.3	<p>The period between Program updates is <i>Twenty-eight (28)</i> days.</p> <p>The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is: 5% of the amount due in the next certificate.</p> <p>The period for submission of progress reports is 28 days.</p>
C. Quality Control	
GCC 38.1	The Defects Liability Period is: 91 days.
D. Cost Control	
GCC 42.7	If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Employer the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be Not Applicable of the reduction in the Contract Price.
GCC 48.1	The currency of the Employer’s Country is: <i>Kenya Shillings</i>

<p>GCC 49.1</p>	<p>The Contract <i>is not</i> subject to price adjustment in accordance with GCC Clause 45, and the following information regarding coefficients does not apply.</p> <p>The coefficients for adjustment of prices are:</p> <p>(a) For currency Not Applicable (i) Not Applicable percent non adjustable element (coefficient A).</p> <p>(ii) Not Applicable percent adjustable element (coefficient B).</p> <p>(b) For currency Not Applicable</p> <p>(i) Not Applicable percent non adjustable element (coefficient A).</p> <p>(ii) Not Applicable percent adjustable element (coefficient B).</p> <p>The Index I for local currency shall be Not Applicable</p> <p>The Index I for the specified international currency shall be <i>[insert index]</i>.</p> <p>The Index I for currencies other than the local currency and the specified international currency shall be Not Applicable</p>
<p>GCC 50.1</p>	<p>The proportion of payments retained is: 10%</p>
<p>GCC 51.1</p>	<p>The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.166% per day. The maximum number of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 10% of the final Contract Price.</p>

<p>GCC 52.1</p>	<p>The Bonus for the whole of the Works is NOT APPLICABLE per day. The maximum amount of Bonus for the whole of the Works is NOT APPLICABLE of the final Contract Price.</p>
<p>GCC 53.1</p>	<p>The Advance Payments shall be: Ten percent (10%) of the accepted contract amount and shall be paid to the Contractor no later than 28 days</p>
<p>GCC 54.1</p>	<p>The Performance Security amount is 10% of the contract sum in the form of</p> <p>(a) Bank Guarantee:</p> <p><i>A bank guarantee shall be unconditional (on demand) (see section X, contract Forms)</i></p>

E. Finishing the Contract

Section IX – Particular Conditions of Contract

<p>GCC 60.1</p>	<p>The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is within 30 days of the Project Manager’s issuing a Certificate of Completion.</p> <p>The date by which “as built” drawings are required is within 30 days of the Project Manager’s issuing a Certificate of Completion.</p>
<p>GCC 60.2</p>	<p>The amount to be withheld for failing to produce “as built” drawings by the date required in GCC Sub-Clause 60.1 is 5% of the contract amount</p>
<p>GCC 61.2 (g)</p>	<p>The maximum number of days is: <i>thirty (30) days</i></p>
<p>GCC 62.1</p>	<p>The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Employer’s additional cost for completing the Works, is 115% of the value of the work not completed</p>

Section X - Contract Forms

Table of Forms

Notification of Intention to Award	321
Letter of Acceptance	327
Contract Agreement.....	328
Performance Security - Bank Guarantee.....	330
Performance Security - Performance Bond.....	332
Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security	334
Advance Payment Security.....	336

Notification of Intention to Award

[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Bidder that submitted a Bid.]

[Send this Notification to the Bidder's Authorized Representative named in the Bidder Information Form]

For the attention of Bidder's Authorized Representative

Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Bidders. The Notification must be sent to all Bidders simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

DATE OF TRANSMISSION: This Notification is sent by: *[email/fax]* on *[date]* (local time)

Notification of Intention to Award

Employer: *[insert the name of the Employer]*

Project: *[insert name of project]*

Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*

Country: *[insert country where RFB is issued]*

Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.: *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

RFB No: *[insert RFB reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

- a) request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Bid, and/or
- b) submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

1. The successful Bidder

Name:	<i>[insert name of successful Bidder]</i>
Address:	<i>[insert address of the successful Bidder]</i>
Contract price:	<i>[insert contract price of the successful Bid]</i>

2. Other Bidders *[INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Bidders that submitted a Bid. If the Bid's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Bid price as read out.]*

Name of Bidder	Bid price	Evaluated Bid price (if applicable)
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Bid price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated price]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Bid price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated price]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Bid price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated price]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Bid price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated price]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Bid price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated price]</i>

3. Reason/s why your Bid was unsuccessful

[INSTRUCTIONS: State the reason/s why this Bidder's Bid was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) a point by point comparison with another Bidder's Bid or (b) information that is marked confidential by the Bidder in its Bid.]

4. How to request a debriefing

DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on *[insert date]* (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Bid. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

Attention: *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*

Title/position: *[insert title/position]*

Agency: *[insert name of Employer]*

Email address: *[insert email address]*

Fax number: *[insert fax number] delete if not used*

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

5. How to make a complaint

Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]

Title/position: [insert title/position]

Agency: [insert name of Employer]

Email address: [insert email address]

Fax number: [insert fax number] *delete if not used*

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

Further information:

For more information see the [Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers \(Procurement Regulations\)\[https://policies.worldbank.org/sites/ppf3/PPFDocuments/Forms/DispPage.aspx?docid=4005\]](https://policies.worldbank.org/sites/ppf3/PPFDocuments/Forms/DispPage.aspx?docid=4005) (Annex III). You should read these provisions before preparing and submitting your complaint. In addition, the World Bank's Guidance "[How to make a Procurement-related Complaint](http://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/products-and-services/brief/procurement-new-framework#framework)" [<http://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/products-and-services/brief/procurement-new-framework#framework>] provides a useful explanation of the process, as well as a sample letter of complaint.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Bidder who submitted a Bid in this bidding process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.

4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III).

6. Standstill Period

DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in Section 4 above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification, please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Employer:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title/position: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful Bidder¹. In case of joint venture, the Bidder must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Bidder is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the Bidder by meeting one or more of the following conditions:

- *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares*
- *directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights*
- *directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder*

RFB No.: *[insert number of RFB process]*

Request for Bid No.: *[insert identification]*

To: *[insert complete name of Employer]*

In response to your request in the Letter of Acceptance dated *[insert date of letter of Acceptance]* to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: *[select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]*

(i) we hereby provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

Identity of Beneficial Owner	Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Bidder (Yes / No)
<i>[include full name (last, middle, first),</i>			

<i>nationality, country of residence]</i>			
---	--	--	--

OR

(ii) *We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions:*

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder

OR

(iii) *We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. [If this option is selected, the Bidder shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]*

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder]”

Name of the Bidder: **[insert complete name of the Bidder]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder: ***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]*

Title of the person signing the Bid: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month], [insert year]*

* In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder. In the event that the Bidder is a joint venture, each reference to “Bidder” in the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (including this Introduction thereto) shall be read to refer to the joint venture member.

** Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Bid Schedules.

Letter of Acceptance

[on letterhead paper of the Employer]

..... *[date]*

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

Subject: *[Notification of Award Contract No]*

This is to notify you that your Bid dated *[insert date]* for execution of the
. . . . *[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the PCC]*.....for the
Accepted Contract Amount of *[insert amount in numbers and words and name of
currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is
hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish (i) the Performance Security and an Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security *[Delete ES Performance Security if it is not required under the contract]* within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the of the Performance Security Form and the ES Performance Security Form, *[Delete reference to the ES Performance Security Form if it is not required under the contract]* and (ii) the additional information on beneficial ownership in accordance with BDS ITB 47.1, within eight (8) Business days using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, included in Section X - Contract Forms, of the bidding document.
[Choose one of the following statements:]

We accept that _____ *[insert the name of Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator.

[or]

We do not accept that _____ *[insert the name of the Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator, and by sending a copy of this Letter of Acceptance to _____ *[insert name of the Appointing Authority]*, the Appointing Authority, we are hereby requesting such Authority to appoint the Adjudicator in accordance with ITB 48.1 and GCC Sub-Clause 23.1.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Agency:

Attachment: Contract Agreement

Contract Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT made theday of,, between
. [name of the Employer]. (hereinafter “the Employer”), of the one part, and
[name of the Contractor]..... (hereinafter “the Contractor”), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Employer desires that the Works known as [name of the Contract]. . . .
. should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the
execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects therein,

The Employer and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.

(a) the Letter of Acceptance

(b) the Letter of Bid

(c) the addenda Nos _____ (if any)

(d) the Particular Conditions

(e) the General Conditions of Contract, including appendix;

(f) the Specification

(g) the Drawings

(h) Bill of Quantities;¹ and

(i) any other document listed in the PCC as forming part of the Contract, but not limited to;

i. the ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans; and

ii. Code of Conduct for Contractor’s Personnel (ES).

3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as specified in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

¹ In lump sum contracts, delete “Bill of Quantities” and replace with “Activity Schedule.”

4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of *[name of the borrowing country]* on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed by:
for and on behalf of the Employer

Signed by:
for and on behalf the Contractor

in the
presence of:
Witness, Name, Signature, Address, Date

in the
presence of:
Witness, Name, Signature, Address, Date

Performance Security

Option 1: Demand Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: *[insert name and Address of Employer]*

Date: *[Insert date of issue]*

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that _ *[insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated *[insert date]* with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _ *[insert name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* (_____) *[insert amount in words]*,¹ such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of, 2...², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office indicated above on or before that date.

¹ *The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.*

² *Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GCC Sub-Clause 57.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed*

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

[six months][one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

Performance Security

Option 2: Performance Bond

By this Bond *[insert name of Principal]* as Principal (hereinafter called “the Contractor”) and *[insert name of Surety]* as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto *[insert name of Employer]* as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Employer”) in the amount of *[insert amount in words and figures]*, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Employer dated the _____ day of _____, 20 __, for *[name of contract and brief description of Works]* in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Employer to be, in default under the Contract, the Employer having performed the Employer’s obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

- (1) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
- (2) obtain a Bid or Bids from qualified Bidders for submission to the Employer for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Employer and the Surety of the lowest responsive Bidder, arrange for a Contract between such Bidder and Employer and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term “Balance of the Contract Price,” as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Employer to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Employer to Contractor; or
- (3) pay the Employer the amount required by Employer to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.

The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.

Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion.

No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Employer named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Employer.

In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative, this _____ day of _____ 20_____
_____.

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____

By _____ in the capacity of _____

In the presence of _____

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____

By _____ in the capacity of _____

In the presence of _____

Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security

ES Demand Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: *[insert name and Address of Employer]*

Date: *[Insert date of issue]*

ES PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that _____(hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____(hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____(_____),¹ such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its Environmental and/or Social (ES) obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of, 2...², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office indicated above on or before that date.

¹ *The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency (cies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.*

² *Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GCC Sub- Clause 57.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."*

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

Advance Payment Security

Demand Guarantee

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: *[Insert name and Address of Employer]*

Date: *[Insert date of issue]*

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that *[insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated *[insert date]* with the Beneficiary, for the execution of *[insert name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum *[insert amount in figures]* () *[insert amount in words]* is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* (_____) *[insert amount in words]*¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works; or
- (b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above

¹ *The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Employer.*

has been credited to the Applicant on its account number *[insert number]* at *[insert name and address of Applicant's bank]*..

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the *[insert day]* day of *[insert month]*, 2 *[insert year]*,² whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

² *Insert the expected completion date as described in GCC Sub- Clause 57.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of the expected completion date of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."*